## EA uniTFTs series



## FEATURES

- 2.0" $320 \times 240$ / 2.8" $320 \times 240$ / 3.5" $480 \times 320 / 4.3^{\prime \prime} 480 \times 272$
- AACS-Display (all angle color stability, optimized backlight and TFT-Panel over widest viewing angle)
- Superbright LED backlight over $800 \mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
- Object-oriented screen layout
- Change object during run-time: size, shape, color, content
- Animate and move objects, alpha-blending
- Fonts: ASCII and Unicode
- Single supply 3.3 V or directly through USB
- Serial Interfaces: USB, RS232, SPI, IC
- 8 digital, freely definable I/Os built in, expandable up to 136, 4 analog inputs
- Time (RTC), battery-buffered
- Flash-memory as storage for pictures, fonts, menus and log-files
- Internal functions for calculation as well as programmability
- Tone feedback build-in


## ORDERING CODES

2.0" TFT $320 \times 240$ dots, PCAP, white LED backlight (external dimensions: $65 \times 43 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) 2.8" TFT 320x240 dots, PCAP, white LED backlight (external dimensions: $84 \times 58 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) 3.5" TFT 480x320 dots, PCAP, white LED backlight (external dimensions: $100 \times 65 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) 4.3" TFT 480x272 dots, PCAP, white LED backlight (external dimensions: $114 \times 84 \mathrm{~mm}$ )

EA uniTFTs020-ATC EA uniTFTs028-ATC EA uniTFTs035-ATC EA uniTFTs043-ATC

## ACCESSORIES

Set incl. 2.8" IPS Display, PCAP and test board with RGB LED and analogue input ZIF-connector 40 positions 0.5 mm pitch connector for FPC-cable FPC-cable 40 postitions, 0.5 mm pitch, 102 mm long USB-Kabel Type A -> Mini USB around 1 m

## EA DEMOPACK-RGBANA

EA WF050-40S
EA KF050-40
EA KUSB-MINI

## Content

General ..... 4
Software ..... 5
Objects ..... 6
Styles / StyleSheets ..... 8
Coordinate system and angle ..... 9
Multi language - String files ..... 10
Boot-menu ..... 11
Firmware-update ..... 12
Protocol / Data transfer ..... 13
Short protocol ..... 15
Small protocol ..... 19
Commands ..... 23
Command syntax ..... 25
Terminal window ..... 27
Text output / strings ..... 33
Pictures ..... 47
Touch functions ..... 49
Draw / graphic primitives ..... 58
Bargraph / instruments ..... 66
Diagrams ..... 72
Keyboard ..... 78
Input elements ..... 81
Action / Animation ..... 91
Object management ..... 103
Styles ..... 109
Macros ..... 117
Variables/ Registers / Arrays ..... 133
I/O Port ..... 147
Analogue Input ..... 151
PWM output ..... 152
Serial master interfaces ..... 154
Sound ..... 164
Time ..... 165
Files / Memory ..... 169
System commands ..... 179
Answer / Feedback ..... 188
Functions and Calculations ..... 197
Hardware ..... 208
Pin assignment ..... 210
Power supply ..... 213
Serial interfaces ..... 214
RS232 ..... 214
SPI ..... 215
${ }^{12} \mathrm{C}$ ..... 217
USB ..... 218
Touch-panel ..... 219
I/O ..... 220
Analogue input ..... 221
PWM output ..... 222
Time ..... 223
Memory ..... 224
Electrical characteristics ..... 225
Dimension EA uniTFTs020-ATC ..... 227
Dimension EA uniTFTs028-ATC ..... 231
Dimension EA uniTFTs035-ATC ..... 235
Dimension EA uniTFTs043-ATC ..... 239
uniTFTDesigner ..... 243
Short cuts ..... 245
Language Editor ..... 247
Register Editor ..... 248
Macro Editor ..... 249
Meter Editor ..... 250
Diagram Editor ..... 251
Tools ..... 252
Revision ..... 263

## GENERAL

EA uniTFTs are a high-quality all-in-one implementation of the display, microcontroller unit, and touch screen. It is all users need to directly control their application and expedite development, prototyping, and deployment of their HMI/GUI. Design the HMI/GUI using the easy-to-use drag-and-drop uniTFTdesigner graphics development software

The EA uniTFTs series provides sophisticated graphical functions and intuitive menu control with its built-in instruction set. Thanks to the integrated instruction set and the Windows design software uniTFTDesigner, not only electronics specialists, but also experts in the field of design and user guidance are able to create the entire HMI.

The display modules are immediately ready for operation with 3.3 V , controlled via the built-in serial interfaces RS232, SPI, I ${ }^{2} \mathrm{C}$ or USB. The modules can be operated directly through the USB, too.
Object-oriented "programming", the wide set of commands, and the integrated but extensible Unicode fonts make "time-to-market" a breeze.

The EA uniTFT series, which forms the high-end market with larger modules, comes up with a very similar command set:
Currently are 3 different sizes available: 5 " with $800 \times 480$ dots, 7 " with $1024 \times 600$ dots and 10.1 " with $1280 \times 800$ dots.

| Advantage | Standard TFT | EAuniTFT(s) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Quality | Consumer | Non-consumer |
| Brightness | 250 cd | 1000cd (typ.) |
| Viewing angle | Limited $+/-50^{\circ}$ (typ.) | Up to 340 |
| Color | TN with Gray inversion effect | IPS: no color shift |
| Touch | resistive | PCAP incl. controller |
| Interface | 8-/16 Bit data bus | RC or SPI or USB |
| Availability | Minimum order quantity | Ex stock |
| Longevity | 1 year or more | Bundled with product purchase |
| Support | None unless high quantity | Tested and certified |
| ce / EMC | None | Place dot by dot to create character or touch |
| Software | buttons | - Graphics level commands included |

## SOFTWARE - OPERATION OF EA UNITFTS-SERIES

The presentation on the display is based on the given commands. The commands can either be transmitted at runtime via one of the serial interfaces or combined on the internal memory in so-called macros and stored permanently. With the help of the commands, graphic objects are created. These objects have different properties, like color, position and built-in actions. These properties can be changed at any time, for example a string or the position of a touch-sensitive button can be changed.
All conceivable objects can be arbitrarily placed, moved and deleted. Windows font sets are stored directly in the display's memory. Thanks to automatic ASCII and Unicode switching, a wide variety of systems are supported flexibly, Chinese characters included. Elegant effects like fading in or out are already integrated. Style sheets can be used to create consistent designs. Images JPEG, PNG and many more (also transparent) can be integrated. Together with the integrated (EA uniTFTs035-ATC and EA uniTFTs043-ATC), battery-buffered time base, events can be documented together with a time stamp or processes can be controlled completely autonomously without an external computer.

## Objects

Every picture, text element and button is a so-called object. Each object got its own, individual object ID, which makes it uniquely identifiable. The object ID can be used to change the properties of an object at any time (size, position...). You can use 0 as ID for creating simple graphical objects. These objects are rendered directly to the background and aren't editable and manipulable any more. If you assign an already existing object ID to a new object, the previous object will be overwritten.
Commands for object management can be found here.

## Object position / Anchor

## General anchors

The position of an object is based on the coordinates (origin: bottom left edge) related to the object anchor. Each object has 9 fixed anchors. Transformation on the object (e.g. rotation or shear) will be applied to the active anchor.


## Strings and anchors

Strings have additional 9 anchors used to align objects (e.g. an underscore line) to the text base line.


## Special case: Anchor 0

Each object has additionally a freely definable anchor. For circles, ellipses, and stars, the object anchor 0 is the
construction point.


Example: The pointer should rotate around the centre of the circle. The pointers 9 standard anchors (shown in dark grey) are not useful in this case because none of the defaults are located in the right position. The anchor 0 can be placed pixel-precise (\#OAS) as shown, and this custom location marks the correct rotation point for the pointer object.

## Styles / StyleSheets

Styles can be used to create consistent design. There are

- DrawStyles
- TextStyles
- ButtonStyles

Before placing any graphic object or text object, a DrawStyle or a TextStyle need to be defined. A DrawStyle defines the pen type and a fill color and the TextStyle the font and it's size.

## DrawStyle:

Color, gradients, pattern and pen for (out)lines are defined in a DrawStyle.

## TextStyle:

The appearance of a string is defined in a TextStyle. A TextStyle is based on a DrawStyle for color and some font specification for size, alignment and spacing.

## ButtonStyle:

Touch buttons and switches are defined by a ButtonStyle, which consists of a TextStyle for labeling and DrawStyles for background painting.

## ColorRamp:

Filling an object can be done with solid color or with some gradient. Those gradient and its colors are defined in ColorRamps and can be used linear or radial.

The Windows tools uniTFTDesigner supports StyleSheets that contain a collection of several Draw, Text, and ButtonStyles ans also ColorRamps.

The commands related to styles and colorramps can be found here.

## Coordinate system and angle

The coordinate system refers directly to the display resolution of the module with the origin $0 \mid 0$ placed in the lower left corner of the display. For example the EA uniTFTs028-A has a drawing field of $320 \times 240$ dots. Valid coordinates for this display are $0 . .319$ and $0 . .239$ hence.

Angles are given in the mathematical sense of rotation (counter-clockwise). $0^{\circ}$ is horizontally right. Besides instruments rotation is available in $90^{\circ}$ steps:


## Multi language - String files

In an increasingly interdependent world of international assignments, supporting multiple languages is a must. The EA uniTFTs-Series with its unicode support is part of the solution. Without unicode it's basically impossible to work with Chinese characters e.g..
The second part of supporting internationalization are string files: these text files provide a database of strings to be displayed. In macro files, strings are referenced by an index, then at runtime this index is replaced with the corresponding text taken from the string file.
Further details can be found by looking at the command description under \#VFL or the examples.

## Boot menu

Multiple projects can be stored on the integrated memory. The project which is started automatically is defined using the "start.emc" file. To load a different project, the start file need to be updated, or on touch enabled panels, a project can be selected via the boot menu:
When switching on the device (or after hardware reset), wipe over the touch panel several times in short interval.


To avoid mis-use by the operator, the boot menu can be deactivated. For this purpose, an empty file named "bootmenu.off" must be placed in the root directory of the memory. This can be done using mass storage mode and Windows Explorer to transfer the file, or directly via uniTFTs commands:
\#FWO</bootmenu.off>
\#FWC
In addition to project selection, the boot menu offers the option to start test mode, or to display information about the module. It provides the version, protocol status, baudrate, SPI mode, ${ }^{2} \mathrm{C}$ bus address etc

## Firm ware-update

To use the latest features of the EA uniTFTs-Series, it might be necessary to update the internal firmware of the module.

## Firmware-update via serial interface and Windows PC:

- Save the firmware file (e.g. EA_uniTFTs_V1_1.fw) to your local drive
- Connect the EA uniTFT with your PC
- Start uniTRANSFER.exe (found in the Simulator_and_Tools folder of the uniTFTDesigner installation) and select the correct serial interface to the EA uniTFTs.
- Drag'n'Drop the firmware file to the EA uniTRANSFER window.

- After transferring the data, a manually reset needs to be performed, then the firmware will be loaded automatically after restart. Attention: Please do not switch of the module while updating.


## Firmware update via serial interface

The firmware file also can be transferred to EA uniTFT with any system. To do this, transfer the contents of the *.fw file 1:1 (with protocol in packets) to the EA uniTFT. The transfer progress will become visible on the display module. After successful transfer, a data check will be done automatically. If the data is correct, the update starts automatically.
Attention: Please do not switch of the module while updating.

## PROTOCOL / DATA TRANSFER

The transmission protocol is identical regardless of which of the 4 serial interfaces is used to transfer data from the higher-level controller. The hardware circuit for each interface varies, which is described under the chapter "serial interfaces".
The data transfer is embedded in a fixed frame with checksum. The EA uniTFTs-Series acknowledges this packet with the character <ACK> (= $0 \times 06$ ) on successful reception or <NAK> (= 0x15) when it detects a faulty checksum or encounters a buffer overflow. In case of a <NAK>, the complete packet is discarded and has to be sent again. An <ACK> only confirms the correct transmission. A syntax check does not take place.
Two different protocols are implemented, the "Short Protocol" and the "Small Protocol". The short protocol works with a CRC16 checksum and allows the transfer of larger data packets. The Small protocol was implemented mainly for compatibility with the EA eDIPxxx series.
The maximum amount of user data per packet is 2042 bytes or 255 bytes, respectively. Commands that are larger (for example, image or file transfers, \#FWD ...) must be split into several packets. The data in the individual packets is reassembled by the display module after receiving them successfully.

## Remark:

The <ACK> has to be read ( SPI and ${ }^{12} \mathrm{C}$ ). If the master doesn't receive the acknowledgement, at least one byte is lost. In this case the time-out time needs to be observed before the packet is resent.
The protocol can be disabled on the serial port for testing purposes. To turn off the protocol, pin 14 has to be set low (see pin assignment).


## Short Protocol commands

## 1. Commands / sending data to module

This protocol command transfers data to the display. Several graphics commands can be packaged into a single protocol package. If the amount of data is larger than the maximum packet size, the data can be split into several packets. The module reassembles the individual data packets.
The 16 Bit data are defined as little-endian (Intel format), means that the lower byte need to be sent first.

| Module receives | DC3 <br> $0 \times 13$ | length (16 Bit) <br> $0 \times 2 \times 0 \times 8 \times$ | Data....... <br> $0 \times \ldots$. | crc (16 Bit) <br> $0 \times 2 \times 0 \times \times \times$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Module sends | ACK <br> $0 \times 06$ |  |  |  |

Example: \#XCB20 changes the brightness to $20 \%$. The command need to be terminated with [LF] which is 0x0A. So the Short Protocol packet starts with DC3 followed by the length (count of data). At the end there's a CRC16 (CCITT) necessary, calculated with all bytes. Here's a link to an Online-CRC-Calculator.
Hex: 130700235843423230 0A 3D CD (here you get it as a file; this may be put to terminal.exe via drag-ndrop)

Example: \#XCB80 changes the brightness to $80 \%$.
Hex: 130700235843423830 0A FC 0A (here you get it as a file)

## 2. Request data of send buffer

If data is generated in the module, it is stored in the module's send buffer. The data can be requested via the serial interfaces. Whether data is available can be monitored via the pin 20 SBUF, or the higher-level controller can cyclically poll the data.

| Module receives | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC4 } \\ & 0 \times 14 \end{aligned}$ | length (16 Bit) 0x01 0x00 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 'S' } \\ & 0 \times 53 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { crc (16 Bit) } \\ & 0 \times 300 \times 08 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 |  |  |  |
| Module sends | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC3 } \\ & 0 \times 13 \end{aligned}$ | length (16 Bit) 0xXX 0xXX | Data $\qquad$ <br> 0x. | $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{crc}(16 \mathrm{Bit}) \\ & 0 \times X \times 0 \times X X \end{aligned}$ |

## 3. Repeat last data packet

If a packet received from the module is faulty (wrong length or checksum) it can be requested again:

| Module receives | DC4 <br> $0 \times 14$ | length (16 Bit) <br> 0x01 0x00 | R' <br> $0 \times 52$ | crc (16 Bit) <br> $0 \times 110 \times 18$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Module sends | ACK <br> $0 \times 06$ |  |  |  |
| Module sends | DC3 <br> $0 \times 13$ | length (16 Bit) <br> $0 \times X \times 0 \times X X$ | Data...... <br> $0 \times \ldots$. | crc (16 Bit) <br> $0 \times X \times 0 \times X X$ |

## 4. Request buffer information

This command queries whether user data is ready (= Pin13 SBUF) and also indicates how much free space is left in the device's receive buffer.

| Module receives | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DC4} \\ & 0 \times 14 \end{aligned}$ | length (16 Bit) <br> 0x01 0x00 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 'I' } \\ & 0 \times 49 \end{aligned}$ |  | crC $0 \times 4$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 |  |  |  |  |
| Module sends | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DC4} \\ & 0 \times 14 \end{aligned}$ | length (16 Bit) 0x04 0x00 | send buffer bytes ready (16 Bit) 0xXX 0xXX | receive buffer bytes free (16 Bit ) $0 x X X 0 x X X$ | crc $0 x\rangle$ |

## 5. Protocol settings

This can be used to limit the maximum packet size that the display may send. The default maximum packet size is 2042 bytes. Furthermore, the time-out can be set in $1 / 1000$ s. The time-out is activated when individual bytes have been lost. After the timeout, the entire packet must be retransmitted.

| Module receives Default values | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DC4} \\ & 0 \times 14 \end{aligned}$ | length (16 Bit) $0 \times 050 x 00$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 'D' } \\ & 0 \times 44 \end{aligned}$ | packet size send buffer (16 Bit) 0xFA 0x07 (=2042 Byte) | Time-out (16 Bit) in ms 0xD0 0x07 (=2 seconds) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { crc (16 } \\ & 0 \times 980 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 |  |  |  |  |  |

## 6. Protocol information

Request protocol settings (see 5.).

| Module receives | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DC4} \\ & 0 \times 14 \end{aligned}$ | length (16 Bit) 0x01 0x00 | 'P <br> 0x50 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 |  |  |  |
| Module sends | DC4 $0 \times 14$ | length (16 Bit) 0x06 0x00 | maximum packet size send buffer (16 Bit) 0xFA 0x07 (=2042 Byte) | packet size Send buffer (16 Bit) $0 x X X 0 x X X$ |

## 7. RS485 address select / deselect

With this command, a module can be selected or deselected on the RS485 bus. By default, the module with address 7 is always active.
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { Module receives } & \text { DC4 } & \text { length (16 Bit) } & \text { 'A' } & \begin{array}{l}\text { 'S' (=select) } \\ \text { 'D' (= deselect) } \\ \text { (16 }\end{array} & \text { RS485-address } & \text { crc (16 } \\ \text { Default values } & 0 \times 14 & 0 \times 030 \times 00 & 0 \times 41 & & 0 \times 53 \text { or } 0 \times 44\end{array}\right)$

## 8. RS485 enable signal - delay

Some RS485 masters take some time to change the enable signal, e.g. to switch from write to read mode. In order to enable successful communication with these devices, this command can be used to delay switching to write mode.

| Module receives <br> Default values | DC4 <br> $0 \times 14$ | length (16 Bit) <br> $0 \times 030 \times 00$ | 'T <br> $0 \times 54$ | Delay in 10 us <br> $0 \times 00$ <br> $0 \times 00$ | crc (16 Bit) <br> $0 \times E 90 \times 7 \mathrm{E}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Module sends | ACK |  |  |  |  |


|  | $0 \times 06$ |
| :--- | :--- |

## 9. Request interface exclusively

All 4 serial ports are handled in parallel and equivalently after reset. To ensure that a sequence of protocol packets is executed without interruption, the other serial interfaces can be disabled so the active interface can communicate with the module exclusively. This is useful, for example, for a project update via USB.


## 10. Break-Command, Break / Stop execution

If a continuous loop has been programmed in a macro or if a normal process flow is blocked, this command can be used to interrupt and quit. This command is also suitable for update processes.

| Module receives Default values | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC4 } \\ & 0 \times 14 \end{aligned}$ | length (16 Bit) $0 \times 020 \times 00$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 'C' } \\ & 0 \times 43 \end{aligned}$ | break <br> 0×01 = Wait command <br> $0 \times 02=$ actual macro file <br> $0 \times 04=$ Clear send buffer <br> $0 \times 08=$ Clear receive buffer <br> $0 \times 10=$ Delete macro definitions (e.g. port macros) <br> $0 x F F=$ Stop everything | crc (16 Bit) $0 x x \times 0 x x x$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 |  |  |  |  |

## 11. Hardware Reset

The module is restarted with this protocol command. Depending on the parameter, various start options can be selected to automatically run after the reset.
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Module receives } \\ \text { Default values }\end{array} & \begin{array}{ll}\text { DC4 } \\ 0 \times 14\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Länge (16 Bit) } \\ 0 \times 020 \times 00\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 'B' } \\ 0 \times 42\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Option } \\ 0 \times 00=\text { normal restart } \\ 0 \times 01=\text { Restart with test mode } \\ 0 \times 02=\text { Restart without running 'start.emc' } \\ 0 \times 03=\text { Restart without loading default styles } \\ 0 \times 04=\text { Show boot-menu (project selection) }\end{array} & \\ 0 \times 05=\text { Reserved } \\ 0 \times 06=\text { Mass Storage Mode (from V1.2) }\end{array}\right]$

## CRC-Calculation

A cyclic redundancy check (CRC) is used to calculate the checksum. A common and well known CRC exam is the

CRC-CCITT. The starting value is $0 x F F F F$. The following is a typical $C$ implementation. The functions must be called externally. The checksum must be preallocated with the starting value.

```
//-
//function: buffer2crc16()
//input: ptr data, ptr CRC, block length
//output: ---
//descr: CRC-CCITT of a buffer
//-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
void buffer2crc16(UBYTE *dat, UINT16 *pCRC, UINT32 len)
{
    while(len--)
        crc16(*dat++, pCRC);
}
//-
//function: sp_crc16()
//input: dā̄a, ptr CRC
//output: ---
//descr: CRC_CCITT (x^16+x^12+x^5+1 = 1 0001 0000 0010 0001 = 0x1021
//---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
void crc16 (UBYTE dat, volatile UINT16 * crc)
{
    register UINT16 lcrc = *crc;
    lcrc = (lcrc >> 8) | (lcrc << 8);
    lcrc ^= dat;
    lcrc ^= (lcrc & 0xFF) >> 4;
    lcrc ^= lcrc << 12;
    lcrc ^= (lcrc & 0xFF) << 5;
    *crc = lcrc;
}
```


## Small Protocol commands

## 1. Commands / data send to module

This protocol command transfers data to the display. Several graphics commands can be packaged in a protocol package. If the data is larger than the maximum packet size, the data can be split into several packets. The module reassembles the individual data packets.

| Module receives | DC1 <br> $0 \times 11$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 8 \times$ | Data....... <br> $0 \times \ldots$. | bcc (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times X X$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Module sends | ACK <br> $0 \times 06$ |  |  |  |

Example: \#XCB25 changes the brightness into $25 \%$. The command need to be terminated with [LF] which is 0x0A.
So the Small Protocol packet starts with DC1 followed by the length (count of data). At the end there's a bcc (8 bit summary, modulo 256) necessary, calculated with all bytes. Here's a link to an Online-CRC-Calculator.
Hex: $11072358434232350 A 89$ (here you get it as a file; this may be put to terminal.exe via drag-n-drop)
Example: \#XCB75 changes the brightness into 75\%.
Hex: 1107235843423735 OA 8E (here you get it as a file)

## 2. Request data of send buffer

If data is generated in the module, it is stored in the module's send buffer. The data can be requested via the serial interfaces. Whether data is available can be monitored via the pin 20 SBUF, or the higher-level controller can cyclically poll the data.

| Module receives | DC2 <br> $0 \times 12$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 01$ | S' <br> $0 \times 53$ | bcc (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 66$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Module sends | ACK <br> $0 \times 06$ |  |  |  |
| Module sends | DC1 <br> $0 \times 11$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times X X$ | Data...... <br> $0 \times \ldots$. | bcc (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times X X$ |

## 3. Repeat last data packet

If a received packet of the module is faulty (wrong length or checksum) it can be requested again:

| Module receives | DC2 <br> $0 \times 12$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 01$ | 'R' <br> $0 \times 52$ | bcc (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 65$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Module sends | ACK <br> $0 \times 06$ |  |  |  |
| Module sends | DC1 <br> $0 \times 11$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times X X$ | Data....... <br> $0 \times \ldots$. | bcc (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times X X$ |

## 4. Request buffer information

This command queries whether user data is ready (= Pin13 SBUF) and also indicates how much free space is left in the device's receive buffer.

| Module receives | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DC} 2 \\ & 0 \times 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { length (8 Bit) } \\ & 0 \times 01 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 'I' } \\ & 0 \times 49 \end{aligned}$ |  | bcc |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 |  |  |  |  |
| Module sends | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC2 } \\ & 0 \times 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { length (8 Bit) } \\ & 0 \times 02 \end{aligned}$ | send buffer bytes ready (8 Bit) $0 x X X$ | receive buffer bytes free (8 Bit) $0 x X X$ | bcc $0 x$ |

## 5. Protocol settings

This can be used to limit the maximum packet size that the display may send. As default a packet size with up to 2042 bytes of user data is set. Furthermore, the time-out can be set in $1 / 1000$ s. The time-out is activated when individual bytes have been lost. After the timeout, the entire packet must be retransmitted.

| Module receives Default values | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC2 } \\ & 0 \times 12 \end{aligned}$ | length (8 Bit) $0 \times 03$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 'D' } \\ & 0 \times 44 \end{aligned}$ | packet size send buffer (8 Bit) 0xFF | Time-out (8 Bit) in $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$ 0xC8 (=2 seconds) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { bcc (8 } \\ & 0 \times 20 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ACK } \\ & 0 \times 06 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## 6. Protocol information

Request protocol settings (see 5.).

| Module receives | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DC} 2 \\ & 0 \times 12 \end{aligned}$ | length (8 Bit) 0x01 | 'P' |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 |  |  |  |  |
| Module sends | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC2 } \\ & 0 \times 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { length (8 Bit) } \\ & 0 \times 03 \end{aligned}$ | maximum packet size send buffer (8 Bit) 0xFF | packet size send buffer (8 Bit) 0xXX |  |

## 7. RS485 address select / deselect

With this command, a module can be selected or deselected on the RS485 bus. By default, the module with address 7 is always active.

| Module receives <br> Default values | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DC2} \\ & 0 \times 12 \end{aligned}$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 03$ | 'A' <br> $0 \times 41$ | 'S' (=select) <br> 'D' (=deselect) <br> 0x53 or 0x44 | RS485-address $0 x X X$ | bcc (8 <br> $0 x X X$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 <br> ---- | $\rightarrow$ select <br> $\rightarrow$ deselect |  |  |  |  |

## 8. RS485 enable signal - delay

Some RS485 masters take some time to change the enable signal, e.g. to switch from write to read mode. In order to enable successful communication with these devices, this command can be used to delay switching to write mode.

| Module receives <br> Default values | DC2 <br> $0 \times 12$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 03$ | T <br> $0 \times 54$ | Delay in 10 us <br> $0 \times 00000$ | bcc (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 69$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Module sends | ACK <br> $0 \times 06$ |  |  |  |  |

## 9. Request interface exclusively

All 4 serial ports are handled in parallel and equivalently after reset. To ensure that a sequence of protocol packets is executed without interruption, the other serial interfaces can be disabled so the active interface can communicate with the module exclusively. This is useful, for example, for a project update via USB.

| Module receives | DC2 <br> $0 \times 12$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 02$ | 'G' <br> $0 \times 47$ | $0 \times 00=$ Release <br> $0 \times 01=$ Request | bcc (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times X X$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Module sends | ACK <br> $0 \times 06$ |  |  |  |  |
| Module sends | DC2 <br> $0 \times 12$ | length (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 01$ | active (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times 00=$ all <br> $0 \times 01=$ RS232 <br> $0 \times 02=$ SPI <br> $0 \times 03=C^{2} \mathrm{C}$ <br> $0 \times 04=$ USB | bcc (8 Bit) <br> $0 \times X X$ |  |

## 10. Break-Command, Break / Stop execution

If a continuous loop has been programmed in a macro or if a normal process flow is blocked, this command can be used to interrupt and quit. This command is also suitable for update processes.

| Module receives Default values | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC2 } \\ & 0 \times 12 \end{aligned}$ | length (8 Bit) 0x02 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 'C' } \\ & 0 \times 43 \end{aligned}$ | break <br> 0x01 = Wait command <br> $0 \times 02=$ actual macro file <br> 0x04 = Clear send buffer <br> $0 \times 08=$ Clear receive buffer <br> $0 \times 10=$ Delete macro definitions (e.g. port macros) <br> $0 x F F=$ Stop everything | $\begin{aligned} & \text { bcc (8 Bit) } \\ & 0 x X x \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | ACK <br> 0x06 |  |  |  |  |

## 11. Hardware Reset

The module is restarted with this protocol command. Depending on the parameter, various start options can be selected to automatically run after the reset.

| Module receives Default values | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DC2} \\ & 0 \times 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { length (8 Bit) } \\ & 0 x 02 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 'B' } \\ & 0 \times 42 \end{aligned}$ | Option <br> 0x00 = normal restart <br> $0 \times 01=$ Restart with test mode <br> $0 \times 02=$ Restart without running 'start.emc' <br> $0 \times 03=$ Restart without loading default styles <br> $0 \times 04=$ Show boot-menu (project selection) <br> $0 \times 05=$ Reserved <br> $0 \times 06=$ Mass Storage Mode (from V1.2) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { bcc (8 Bit) } \\ & 0 x \times X \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module sends | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ACK } \\ & 0 \times 06 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |

## BCC-Calculation

The calculation of the checksum requires a simple 8-bit sum test (modulo 256). The following is a typical C implementation.
//------------------------------------------------------------------------------

```
//function: buffer2bcc()
//input: ptr data, block length
//output: Byte bcc
//descr: calculate bcc for a buffer
//-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
UBYTE buffer2bcc(UBYTE *dat, UBYTE len)
{
    UBYTE bcc = 0;
    while(len--)
        bcc += *dat++;
    return bcc;
}
```


## COMMAND SUMMARY

The EA uniTFTs-Series has an integrated command set, including graphical commands, calculations, hardware commands and many more.
The commands can be transmitted at runtime via the serial interfaces or stored in so-called macro files on the module's FLASH memory.
The following tables describe all commands. The default values are given in brackets after the respective parameters.
BLACK writen parameters must be set, GRAY ones are optional.

## All command groups at a glance

| Terminal window \#Y | In the terminal window, all received data is displayed directly. This window is useful for quickly creating simple outputs or receiving error messages during development time. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Text output / strings \#S | The group includes commands to display simple, formatted and self-changing strings. In addition, there is the possibility to place texts using edit boxes (one line inputs) and string boxes (multiple lines output). |
| Picture \#P | Command group to display pictures. The design software uniTFT Designer automatically converts the data into the correct internal format. The design software uniTFT Designer allows to use following filetypes/graphic formats: png, bmp, jpg, jpeg, tga, gif, g16, svg, svgz. <br> If uniTFT Designer is not used, those files can be converted by EAconvert.exe (directory <br> \Simulator_and_Tools) (-> evg, epg, epa) |
| Touch functions \#T | Command group to enable touch functions. Simple buttons and switches can be used, as well as radio buttons, sliders, bar-graphs and rotary or meter instruments. |
| Draw / graphic primitives \#G | Command group to show graphical simple objects: |
| Bargraph / Instruments \#\| | Command group to show bar graphs, sliders and rotary / pointer instruments |
| Diagrams \#D | Command group to display line graphs. |
| Input elements per Touch \#E | Commands to create touch input elements like menus, SpinBoxes or ComboBoxes. |
| Keyboard \#K | Command group to represent a keyboard for value inputs. Normally, the keyboard is connected to an EditBox. |
| Action / Animation \#A | Command group to animate objects, e.g. Show, fly away, rotate or fade out. |
| Object management \#O | Command group to manage, modify and group objects. |
| Styles \#C | Command group to create styles. The look of each object is based on a style appropriate to the object type. The maximum number of styles available for each |


|  | style is 100. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Macros \#M | Single or multiple command sequences can be <br> collected as so-called macros and which reside in <br> individual files stored in internal FLASH. The following <br> commands describe how to work with macros. |
|  | Command group to execute calculations and logical <br> operations. With the help of the string files, <br> internationalization (multiple languages) can be realized. <br> There are registers for numbers and strings (can record <br> characters up to 200), integer registers use signed 32- <br> bit, floating-point registers use 23-bit mantissa, 8-bit <br> exponent, 1-bit signed. |
| Variables / Registers / Arrays \#V | l/O port lines, which can be expanded to up to 136. If <br> the port input pins are changed, macros can be started, <br> see \#MHP, and \#MHB. |
| I/O Port \#H | Command group to parameterize and read out the <br> analog input of the module. The module has four 12-bit <br> analog inputs. If the analog input changes, a macro can <br> be started, see \#MHA. |
| Analog Input \#H | Command group for the PWM output |\(\left|\begin{array}{l}Command group to use the 3 serial interfaces of the <br>

module as master interface. For example to connect <br>

additional peripherals like temperature sensor\end{array}\right|\)| PWM output \#H | Command group to play tones |
| :--- | :--- |
| Serie lle Master-Interface \#H | Command group to work with the built-in RTC. |

## Command syntax

All commands have same structure:

| Start | Command code | Parameter | Ending |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\#$ | $X X X$ | $123, \$ 52, \% 01101010$, "Hello"; R0 | [CR]LF |
| ASCII : $35(0 \times 23)$ <br> UniCode: $23(0 \times 230 \times 00)$ | 3 -letter command | Parameters | ASCII : [13] 10 ([0x0D] 0x0A) <br> UniCode: [13] 19 ([0x0D 0x00] 0) <br> CR is optional |

All parameters are transferred as 16 -bit values (unless otherwise stated).

## Parameter

Numbers
123 decimal passed as ASCII characters
\$5A hexadecimal passed as ASCII character
\% binary passed as ASCII character
1010001
5-8 Passing of a range. Commands influencing multiple objects can be passed using an object range.
The given example relates to object-IDs 5,6,7,8
?x Code of a single character (Unicode/ASCII)
R0 ... Passing a register value
R499
Q0 ... Indexed passing of a register value (pointer) $\rightarrow \mathrm{R}(\mathrm{RO} \ldots \mathrm{R} 499)$
Q499
(....) Calculation-string used for return value

G len32 Passing binary data: len32 defines the data length (already passed as binary 32-bit value)
data....
lindex! Use values of a string file's index
Strings
"string" standard string passing
or 'string'
"str" 32 simple string with any code in between, which is incorporated into the final string
"str"
"str1"; Semicolon represents the string ending. Important if passing two strings or following parameters
"str2" after a string.
S0 ... Passing string registers
S499
T0 ... Passing string registers using a register as index S(R0 ... R499).
T499
U"Hello" Interpret characters after U as 16 bit uni code (until next \# or V, also CR + LF)
V"Hello" Interpret characters after U as 8 bit ASCII (until next \# or U, also CR + LF)
lindex! Use string of a string file's index
Each parameter is separated by blank (' '), comma (','), semicolon (';') or point ('.'). For separating Strings you have to use a semicolon.

## Ending

The ending always is a $L F(0 \times 0 A)$. A leading $C R(0 \times 0 D)$ is optional and skipped over.

## Comments

Comments can be included into macro files. A comments starts with \#- and is active till line end (LF).

## Calculation

Every numerical parameter can be replaced by a calculation string. The calculation needs to be inside parentheses () to be passed as one parameter. The documentation on calculation commands lists all operations and functions, including mathematical, logical as well as module-specific operations, e.g. time or object properties.

## Terminal window \#Y

The terminal window is useful for quick test of serial interface connection; for that put the pin 14 (DPROT) to GND (switch off the protocol) and then power-up the display. All data received from serial interface are displayed directly (ASCll codes and CR/LF). FF clears the terminal window and set the cursor position to home position.

The terminal windows provides also an easy way for simple outputs and error messages during development.
Terminal window settings

| Size and position settings <br> (Terminal Define Window) | \#YDW | x(0), y(0), Anchor(7), Columns(x-DisplayResolution/8), Rows(y- <br> DisplayResolution/16) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Color settings <br> (Terminal Define Color) | \#YDC | Text-Color, Text-Opacity(100), Background-Color(\$000000), <br> Background-Opacity(0) |
| Drawing order (Layer) <br> (Terminal Define Layer) | \#YDL | Layer |
| Terminal window on/off <br> (Terminal Define Output) | \#YDO | Output, Visibility(=Output) |
| Cursor on/off <br> (Terminal Cursor Blink) | \#YCB | Cursor |
| Set cursor position <br> (Terminal Cursor Position) | \#YCP | Column, Row(no change) |
| Save cursor position <br> (Terminal Cursor Save) | \#YCS |  |
| Restore cursor position <br> (Terminal Cursor Restore) | \#YCR |  |

Terminal window output

| Print string <br> (Terminal Print Ascii) | \#YPA | String |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Print formatted string <br> (Terminal Print Formated) | \#YPF | "Formatted string"; Value1, Value2, ..., ValueN |
| Print date/time <br> (Terminal Print Date) | \#YPD | "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec |
| Print module information <br> (Terminal Print Info) | \#YPI |  |
| Print firmware version string <br> (Terminal Print Version) | \#YPV |  |

## Terminal window settings

All important setings of the terminal window are summarized in this command group.

## Size and position settings

## \#YDW $\times(0)$, $\mathrm{y}(0)$, Anchor(7), Columns(x-DisplayResolution/8), Rows(y-DisplayResolution/16)

The command defines the dimensions of the terminal window. The width results from the specification of the columns and rows and the font size ( $8 \times 16$ ): Width in pixels $=8 *$ columns; Height in pixels $=16 *$ lines


## Color settings

```
#YDC Text-Color, Text-Opacity(100), Background-Color($000000), Background-Opacity(0)
```

The command sets the color and opacity of the font and the background. The color is transferred as a 24-bit RGB value (e.g. $\$ c 80000$, \%1100100000000000000000000, ( $\operatorname{RGB}(200,0,0)))$.


## Drawing order (Layer)

\#YDL Layer
The command sets the drawing order (Layer) of the terminal window:

| Layer |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Terminal is shown behind <br> all objects |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Terminal is shown on top |

By default, the terminal is always on top.


## Terminal window on/off

## \#YDO Output, Visibility (=Output)

With this command the terminal output can be activated or deactivated and the visibility can be set. If only one parameter is passed, it applies to both values.

Definition of the Output:

| Output |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Terminal output is <br> deactivated |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Terminal output is <br> activated |

Definition of the Visibility:

| Visibility |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Terminal is invisible |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Terminal is visible |


| \#YDO 0 | Outputs are disabled and the terminal is invisible |
| :---: | :---: |
| \#YDO 1 | Outputs are activated and the terminal is visible |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \#YDO } \\ & 0,1 \end{aligned}$ | Outputs are deactivated and the terminal is visible |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \#YDO } \\ & 1,0 \end{aligned}$ | Outputs are activated and the terminal is invisible. |

## Cursor on/off

## \#YCB Cursor

The command sets the visibility of the Cursor:

|  | Cursor |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Cursor is invisible |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cursor is visible |

## Set cursor position

## \#YCP Column, Row(no change)

The command sets the cursor position within the terminal window. If no line is specified, it is not changed. The position starts at (1,1).


## Save cursor position

## \#YCS

The current position of the cursor is saved.

## Restore cursor position

## \#YCR

The cursor is placed on the last saved position.

## Terminal window output

This group includes commands to display strings and predefined outputs on the terminal.

## Print string

## \#YPA String

The characters (strings) are displayed in the terminal window. Entire character strings (e.g. "Test", 'Test') or individual ASCI characters ( $\$ 21,33, ?!$ ) can be transferred. The semicolon forms the end of the string.


## Print formatted string

```
#YPF "Formatted string"; Value1, Value2, ..., ValueN
```

The formatted string is displayed on the terminal. If the variable set repeats, the format string is used again. The structure is explained in more detail in the section Formatted string.


## Print date/time

```
#YPD "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec
```

The date and time are displayed on the terminal. The way of presentation is based on the date format. The structure is explained in more detail in the section Date formats.


## Print module information

## \#YPI

Module parameters (e.g. firmware version, resolution, or interface parameters) are displayed in the terminal

## Print firmware version string

## \#YPV

The firmware version of the module is displayed in the terminal.

## Text output / string \#S

The group includes commands to display simple, formatted and self-changing strings. In addition, there is the possibility to place texts using edit boxes (one line inputs) and string boxes (multiple lines output).

Simple strings

| Place string <br> (String Static Place) | \#SSP | Obj-ID, TextStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, "Text" |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Change string <br> (String Static Change) | \#SSC | Obj-ID, "Text" |

Formatted strings

| Place formatted string (String Formated Place) | \#SFP | Obj-ID, TextStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, "Formatted string"; Value1, Value2, ...., ValueN, Value1,..., ValueN, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change parameter of formatted string <br> (String Formated Change) | \#SFC | Obj-ID, Value1, Value2, ...., ValueN |
| Convert string to formatted string (String Formated Format) | \#SFF | Obj-ID, "Formatted string"; Value1, Value2, ...., ValueN |

## Auto update formatted strings

| Place formatted string with Auto <br> Update <br> (String Automatic Place) | \#SAP | Obj-ID, TextStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, "Formatted string"; <br> (Calculation), Value1...., ValueN |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Change calculation from formatted <br> string with Auto Update <br> (String Automatic Change) | \#SAC | Obj-ID, (Calculation) |
| Convert string to formatted string <br> with Auto Update <br> (String Automatic Format) | \#SAF | Obj-ID, "Formatted string"; (Calculation), Value1,...., ValueN |

Date / time strings

| Place the string with the date / time <br> (String Date Place) | \#SDP | Obj-ID, TextStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, "Dateformat"; date (act. <br> time); 1/100sec |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Change date / time in string <br> (String Date Change) | \#SDC | Obj-ID, date (act. time); 1/100sec |
| Convert string to string with date / <br> time <br> (String Date Format) | \#SDF | Obj-ID, "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec |

EditBox

| Place EditBox <br> (String Edit Place) | \#SEP | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, Width, Height, Radius, <br> TextStyle-No., BorderX(0), BorderY(0) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Define default string for EditBox <br> (String Edit Default) | \#SED | Obj-ID, "Default text"; "Default text (Obj-ID+1)"; "Default text <br> $(O b j-I D+2) " ; \ldots .$. |
| Send strings / codes to EditBox <br> (String Edit Codes) | \#SEC | Obj-ID, "String"; "String (Obj-ID+1)"; "String (Obj-ID+2)";.... |
| Connect EditBox with keyboard <br> (String Edit Keyboard) | \#SEK | Keyboard-ID, Obj-ID, Obj-ID+1, ... |
| Activate/deactivate EditBox <br> (String Edit Activate) | \#SEA | Obj-ID(0), Keyboard-ID(0) |
| Define valid character codes | \#SER | Obj-ID, Codes |


| (String Edit Range) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Define input mask <br> (String Edit Mask) | \#SEM | Obj-ID, "Input mask"; Placeholder |
| Define password mode <br> (String Edit Wildcard) | \#SEW | Obj-ID, Wildcardcode |

## StringBox

| Place StringBox <br> (String Box Place) | \#SBP | Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Width, Height, Radius, ScrollbarWidth(text <br> height) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Define styles for StringBox <br> (String Box Styles) | \#SBS | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No. Background, DrawStyle-No. Scrollbar, <br> TextStyle-No., BorderX(0), BorderY(0), AutoWrap(1) |
| Add paragraph <br> (String BoxAdd) | \#SBA | Obj-ID, Paragraph, "Text"; "Text (Line+1)"; "Text (Line+2)";.... |
| Remove paragraph <br> (String Box Delete) | \#SBD | Obj-ID, Paragraph, Line1. ... |
| Add text file <br> (String Box File) | \#SBF | Obj-ID, Paragraph, <Textfile> |
| Jump to line <br> (String Box Offset) | \#SBO | Obj-ID, Line, Time (0), ActionCurve-No (0) |

## Simple strings

This group includes commands for placing and changing simple strings.

## Place string

## \#SSP Obj-ID, TextStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, "Text"

The command places a string with the given Anchor at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the section TextStyle.


## Change string

```
#SSC Obj-ID, "Text"
```

The command changes an existing string. Other object properties (position, style, etc.) remain unchanged.


## Formatted string

This group contains commands for placing and changing formatted strings.

## Place formatted string

```
#SFP Obj-ID, TextStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, "Formatted string"; Value1, Value2, ...., ValueN, Value1,...,ValueN,...
```

The command places a formatted string with the given Anchor at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the subsection TextStyle. If the variable set repeats, the format string is used again. The structure is described in more detail in the subsection Formatted string.


## Change parameter of formatted string

```
#SFC Obj-ID, Value1, Value2,...., ValueN
```

This command changes the parameters of a formatted string. The object properties (position, style, etc.) remain unchanged.


## Convert string to formatted string

```
#SFF Obj-ID, "Formatted string"; (Calculation), Value1,...., ValueN
```

An existing string is changed to a formatted string. Other object properties (position, style, etc.) remain unchanged. The structure is explained in more detail in the section Formatted string.


## Auto update formatted strings

Place formatted string with Auto Update

## \#SAP Obj-ID, TextStyle-No., $x, y$, Anchor, "Formatted string"; (Calculation), Value1...., ValueN

The command places a formatted string with the given Anchor at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle-No.). The text-structure is described in more detail in the section Formatted string. The output is renewed as soon as the Calculation changes. If the other parameters (value1, ... valueN) are also calculations, their value is recalculated, too (only if the value of the first calculation changes).


## Analog 2847

## Change calculation from formatted string with Auto Update

```
#SAC Obj-ID, (Calculation)
```

The command changes the calculation of a formatted string with Auto Update. The new calculation only determines the time when the string is output again, without influencing the displayed values / calculation.

## Zufallswert 375

```
#SAP 1,1,20,20,7,"Zufallswert %d";
(rand()) /**Ausgabe eines Zufallswertes
#SAC 1,
(time()) /**Änderu
ng des Zufallswertes nur alle Sekunde
```


## Convert string to formatted string with Auto Update

```
#SAF Obj-ID, "Formatted string"; (Calculation), Value1,...., ValueN
```

An existing character string is changed to a formatted character string with Auto Update function. Other object properties (position, style, etc.) remain unchanged. The structure is explained in more detail in the subsection Formatted string. The string renews the output as soon as the Calculation changes. If the other parameters (value1, ... valueN) are also calculations, their value is recalculatedtoo (only if the value of the first calculation changes).


## Date / time strings

## Place string with date / time

```
#SDP Obj-ID, TextStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec
```

The command places a character string with date / time and the given Anchor at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The way of presentation is based on the date format. The structure is described in more detail in the sub-chapterDate formats. If the current time is displayed, the output of the current time adapts automatically. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the subsection TextStyle.

\#SDP $1,1,20,20,7, \% \% D . \% M . \% Y \mid \% h: \% m: \% \mathbf{S}^{\prime \prime} ;$
. . .

## Change date / time in string

## \#SDC Obj-ID, date (act. time); 1/100sec

The displayed time of the date format is changed. Other object properties (position, style, etc.) remain unchanged. The structure is described in more detail in the sub-chapter Date formats.

\#SDC 1, (datetime (14,36,20,24,09,2031))

## Convert string to string with date / time

```
#SDF Obj-ID, "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec
```

An existing string is changed to a string with date / time. Other object properties (position, style, etc.) remain unchanged. The structure is described in more detail in the sub-chapter Date formats.


## EditBox

EditBoxes are used for entering characters. The input is usually made using a keyboard. The definition of a keyboard is explained in more detail in the Keyboard sub-chapter. Entries can also be made by command (see \#SEC). The box must be connected to a keyboard, that entries via keyboard end up in the EditBox (see \#SEK). To receive values the EditBox must be active. This can be done either by command (\#SEA) or by touch (\#TID). In the following example an EditBox is placed, connected to a keyboard and activated by touch. The definition of the keyboard is not included.

\#SEP $1,1,20,20,7,250,70,10,1,2,2$
\#SEK 2,1
\#TID 1,1

Place EditBox

## \#SEP Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No., x, y, Anchor, Width, Height, Radius, TextStyle-No., BorderX(0), BorderY(0)

The command places an EditBox with the given Anchor at position $\mathbf{x}$, $\mathbf{y}$ with a defined Width and Height. The DrawStyle defines the appearance of the background of the EditBox (DrawStyle No.). The structure is described in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. The parameter Radius specifies the corner rounding. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the TextStyle subsection. With the two optional parameters (BorderX and BorderY) the distance of the text to the edge of the box can be specified.


## Define default string for EditBox

\#SED Obj-ID, "Default text"; "Default text (Obj-ID+1)"; "Default text (Obj-ID+2)";...
A standard text is defined. Further strings indicate the default string for further EditBoxes with the object IDs ObjID+1, $\ldots, \mathrm{Obj}-\mathrm{ID}+\mathrm{n}$.


## Send strings / codes to EditBox

```
#SEC Obj-ID, "String"; "String (Obj-ID+1)"; "String (Obj-ID+2)";....
```

The command can be used to send strings and codes to the EditBox. Additional strings are sent to the edit boxes with the object IDs Obj-ID + 1, ..., Obj-ID + n.


## Connect EditBox with keyboard

```
#SEK Keyboard-ID, Obj-ID, Obj-ID+1,\ldots
```

This command connects a keyboard (Keyboard-ID) with one or more EditBoxes (Obj-ID)

## Activate/deactivate EditBox

## \#SEA Obj-ID(0), Keyboard-ID(0)

The command activates or deactivates EditBoxes.
Activate:

| Obj-ID | Object ID of the <br> edit box |
| :--- | :--- |
| Keybo <br> ard-ID | Not necessary |

Deactivate:

| Obj-ID | 0 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Keyboa <br> rd-ID | 0 | all edit boxes are <br> deactivated |
|  | Keyboard-ID | all edit boxes assigned to <br> the keyboard are deactivated |

## Define valid character codes (from V1.2)

## \#SER Obj-ID, Codes

The command specifies valid entries that are displayed in the EditBox. Valid characters (codes) are separated by commas or specified as a range string (e.g. " $0-9 \mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{Za-z}$ ", which allows all digits and the Latin alphabet).


## Define input mask (from V1.2)

```
\#SEM Obj-ID, "Input mask"; Placeholder
```

An input mask is defined for the EditBox. The Placeholder parameter defines the visible character code (e.g. '_'). Following masks are possible:

| Type | Mask | Example |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Integer | \%Maximum valuel or \% <br> from;tol | "\%42I"; or "\%10;25I"; |
| Float | \%Maximum valueF or <br> \%from;toF | "\%23.4I"; or "\%0.5;7.9I"; |
| ASCII | \%character countA | "\%4A" (max. 4 characters from <br> the ASCll character set) |
| Unicode | \%character countU | "\%4U" (max. 4 characters from <br> the Unicode area) |
| Range | \%character countR | "\%4R" (max. 4 characters from <br> the range \#SER) |



## Define password mode (from V1.2)

## \#SEW Obj-ID, Wildcardcode

The replacement character (Wildcardcode) is displayed instead of the characters entered.


## StringBox

StringBoxes can display large amounts of text. Additional text can be added or deleted at any time. Every newly added text (\#SBA, \#SBF) is inserted as a new paragraph. If the AutoWrap (see \#SBS) function is deactivated, the paragraph number is the same as the line number. Otherwise, the two can differ. However, there are calculations to convert them into each other. In the following example, a StringBox is created and one paragraph is added.


## Place StringBox (from V1.3)

```
#SBP Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Width, Height, Radius, ScrollbarWidth(text height)
```

The command places a StringBox with the given Anchor at the position $\mathbf{x}$, $\mathbf{y}$ with a defined Width and Height. Optionally, the width of the scrollbar can be specified (ScrollbarWidth). If no value is specified, the text height is used as the width. It's mandatory to assign a style to the StringBox, otherwise it's invisble (see \#SBS).

## Define styles for StringBox (from V1.3)

> \#SBS
> Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No. Background, DrawStyle-No. Scrollbar, TextStyle-No., BorderX(0), BorderY(0), AutoWrap(1)

The command defines the appearance of the StringBox. Two DrawStyles are required. On the one hand the background of the EditBox and on the other hand the bar of the slider (scrollbar) is defined. The structure is described in more detail in the subsection DrawStyle. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the TextStyle subsection. With the two optional parameters (BorderX and BorderY) the distance of the text to the edge of the box can be specified. AutoWrap determines the line break:

| AutoWrap |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Text is cut off at the end of line |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Automatic line break active |

## Add paragraph (ab V1.3)

```
#SBA Obj-ID, Paragraph, "Text"; "Text (Line+1)"; "Text (Line+2)";....
```

With the command additional lines can be added to the StringBox. The parameter Paragraph specifies the position in the box. The first line has the number 1 . If 0 is selected as the paragraph, the text is added at the end.


## Remove paragraph (from V1.3)

## \#SBD Obj-ID, Paragraph, Line1. ...

One or more paragraphs are removed from the StringBox. If 0 is passed as a paragraph, all strings are removed from the StringBox and the box is empty. Areas can also be specified, e.g. 1-5.

## Add text file (from V1.3)

## \#SBF Obj-ID, Paragraph, <Textfile>

A StringBox can also display complete text files. The parameter <Textfile> specifies the path to the file. The parameter Paragraph specifies the position in the box. The first line has the number 1 . If 0 is selected as the paragraph, the text is added at the end.


## Jump to line (from V1.3)

```
#SBO Obj-ID, Line, Time (0), ActionCurve-No (0)
```

The content of the StringBox jumps to the specified line. The jump can be animated with optional parameters. The Time parameter is specified in $1 / 100$ s. If the value is positive, the duration is used for the entire scroll area. The speed is therefore constant. A negative value determines the time until the new line is reached. So the speed depends on the number of lines to be scrolled. The ActionCurve-No. determines the chronological sequence. This is explained in more detail in the sub-chapter Action Curves and Action Paths.

## Formatted string

Formatted strings are used in string outputs. The format is based on the C-function "printf". The function has a format specifier and the concrete arguments to be issued. The following specifiers are used in the format string for the various data types:

| Type | Placehold <br> er | Example |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fixed-point value decimal | \%d | 42 |
| Octal value | \%o | 645 |
| Hex value | \%x, \%X | $7 \mathrm{a}, 7 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Float | \%f, | 299.57 |
| Scientific notation | \%e, \%E | $2.9957 \mathrm{e}+2,2.9957 \mathrm{E}+2$ |
| Shortest Notation: Float or | \%g, \%G | 299.57 |
| scientific | \%c | a |
| Character |  |  |

Each specifier can be additionally formatted with flags, field width and accuracy, in this order:

| Flag | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| - | Align the value left justified, Right justified is default. |
| + | Show '+' and '-' depending on the value |
| (space) | Show ' ' (space) if value is positive, '-' if value is negative. |
| $\#$ | Showing hex and octal values, the $0 x, 0 \times$ or 0 is shown if the value is $\neq 0$. <br> Float and scientific notation will always have a '.' output - even if only 0 follows. Default <br> the point is only output if values follow |
| 0 | Within the field width, left-unnecessary space is filled up with 0. |


| Field width | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| (number) | Minimum field width for outputting the value |
| $*$ | The field width is given by the arguments. The width is directly defined in front of the <br> value in the arguments. |


| Precision | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| .number | Integer: Minimum count of digits (default =1) <br> Float: Minimum count of digits after the point (default =6) |
| .$*$ | Number of digits is taken from the argument list. The number of digits is directly before <br> the actual argument in the list. |

## Pictures \#P

Command group to display pictures. The design software uniTFTDesigner automatically converts the data into the correct internal format. The design software uniTFTDesigner allows to use following filetypes/graphic formats: png, bmp, jpg, jpeg, tga, gif, g16, svg, svgz.
If uniTFTDesigner is not used, those files can be converted by EAconvert.exe (directory \Simulator_and_Tools) (-> evg, epg, epa)

| Place picture <br> (Picture Place) | \#PPP | Obj-ID, <Name>, y, y, Anchor(1), Width(0), Height (0), Angle (0) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Change animation parameters <br> (Picture change) | \#PPA | Obj-ID, AnimationType(0), Time, Image-No. |
| Load and place image via serial <br> interface <br> (Picture Interface Place) | \#PIP | Obj-ID, Binary data; $x(0), y(y$-Resolution -1), Anchor(1), Width (0), <br> Height(0), Angle (0) |

## Place picture

```
#PPP Obj-ID, <Name>, y, y, Anchor(1), Width(0), Height (0), Angle (0)
```

With the command, a image (<Name>) with the given Anchor is placed at position $\mathbf{x}$, $\mathbf{y}$. If Width $=0$ and Height $=0$, the original size of the image is adopted. If only one of the two parameters is 0 , the image is scaled proportionally to the other. The further optional parameter Angle specifies the rotation of the image. If an animation is placed, it will be executed cyclically.


## Change animation parameters

## \#PPA Obj-ID, AnimationType(0), Time, Image-No.

The command changes an existing image animation. The two parameters Time and Image-No. are only considered if the AnimationType is 7 . The animation then runs in the specified time (time in $1 / 100$ s) up to the picture number. The time between the pictures is recalculated. The following animation types can be selected:

| AnimationType |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cyclic |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Cyclic backward |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Ping Pong |

4 Ping Pong backward
5 Single shot
6 Single shot backwards
7 Goto

## Load and place image via serial interface (from V1.3)

## \#PIP Obj-ID, Binary data; x(0), y(y-Resolution -1), Anchor(1), Width (0), Height(0), Angle (0)

The command displays an image. For this purpose, the data is transmitted in binary format via the serial interface in * .epg or * .evg format and is placed analogously to the \#PPP command.

## Touch functions \#T

Command group to enable touch functions. Simple buttons and switches can be used, as well as radio buttons, sliders, bar-graphs and rotary or meter instruments.

## Buttons and switches

| Place rectangular button (Touch Button Rectangle) | \#TBR | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Width(ButtonStyle Width), Height(ButtonStyle Height) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Place rectangular switch (Touch Switch Rectangle) | \#TSR | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Width(ButtonStyle Width), Height(ButtonStyle Height) |
| Place elliptical button (Touch Button Ellipse) | \#TBE | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Width(ButtonStyle Width), Height(ButtonStyle Height) |
| Place elliptical switch (Touch Switch Ellipse) | \#TSE | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Width(ButtonStyle Width), Height(ButtonStyle Height) |
| Place picture button (Touch Button Picture) | \#TBP | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Width(ButtonStyle Width), Height(ButtonStyle Height) |
| Place picture switch (Touch Switch Picture) | \#TSP | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Breite(ButtonStyle Width), Height(ButtonStyle Height) |
| Place label-free icon button (Touch Button Icon) | \#TBI | Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, <Button-name normal>, Width normal (0), 'Button-name down' (no change); Height down (0), "Sound string" |
| Place label-free icon switch (Touch Switch Icon) | \#TSI | Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, <Button-name normal>, Width normal (0), 'Button-name down' (no change); Height down (0), "Sound string" |
| Convert object to button (Touch Button Object) | \#ТВО | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; |
| Convert object to switch (Touch Switch Object) | \#TSO | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; |

## Settings of buttons and switches

Change labeling of button/switch
(Touch Change Label)

Change state of button/switch
(Touch Change State)
Query state of button/switch
(Touch Query State)
Activate/ deactivate button/switch
(Touch Change Enable)
Define feedback from touch events
(Touch Change Response)
\#TCL Obj-ID, "Text normal"; "Text down";
\#TCS State, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn
\#TQS Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn
\#TCE Active, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn
\#TCR Event, Filter, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn

## Radiogroup

Add button/switch to radio group (Touch Radiougroup Add)

## Query state of radio group

(Touch Query Radiougroup)
\#TRA Group-ID, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn
\#TQR Group-ID1, ..., Group-IDn

## Special touch functions

| Internal touch processing <br> (Touch Id Define) | \#TID | Mask, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Additional size for Touch Area with <br> Bounding Box Flag <br> (Touch Additional Area) | \#TAA | Addition left/right, Addition up/down |
| Place free touch area <br> (Touch Area Free) | \#TAF | Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Width, Height |
| Setting gesture times <br> (Touch Configure Gesture) | \#TCG | DoubleClick Time (30), LongClick Time (100) |

## Buttons and switches

Buttons and switches can react to different events (Down, Up, Drag, DoubleClick, LongClick). There are two ways to evaluate the state changes of buttons and switches:

- Changes are placed in the send buffer:

The command \#TCR can be used to specify which responses are placed in the send buffer (no DoubleClick and LongClick)

- A macro is executed when changes are made:

The commands \#MDT and \#MDG can be used to connect macros to the button / switch. When the status changes, the associated macro is called.

## Place rectangular button/switch

| \#TBR | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Width(ButtonStyle Width), |
| :--- | :--- |
| \#TSR | Height(ButtonStyle Height) |

The command places a rectangular button / switch with the given Anchor at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The parameter "Text normal" specifies the output in the unpressed state. "Text down" in the pressed state. With the ButtonStyle the appearance of the button / switch is determined (ButtonStyle No.). This is explained in more detail in the ButtonStyle subsection. The Width and Height of the button / switch is taken from the ButtonStyle, but can optionally be overwritten.

\#TBR 1,1,"Normal";"Pressed"; 20,20,7

## Place elliptical button/switch

```
#TBE Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Width(ButtonStyle Width),
#TSE
    Height(ButtonStyle Height)
```

The command places an elliptical button / switch with the given Anchor at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The parameter "Text normal" specifies the output in the unpressed state. "Text down" in the pressed state. With the ButtonStyle the appearance of the button / switch is determined (ButtonStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the ButtonStyle subsection. The Width $(\varnothing X)$ and Height $(\varnothing Y)$ of the button / switch are taken from the ButtonStyle, but can optionally be overwritten.


## Place picture button/switch

```
\#TBP Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; x, y, Anchor (5), Width(ButtonStyle Width),
\#TSP
    Height(ButtonStyle Height)
```

The command places a button / switch as an image with the given Anchor at position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The parameter "Text normal" specifies the output in the unpressed state. "Text down" in the pressed state. With the ButtonStyle the appearance of the button / switch is determined (ButtonStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the ButtonStyle subsection. The Width and Height of the button / switch is taken from the ButtonStyle, but can optionally be overwritten.


## Place label-free icon button/switch

```
#ТВ|
        Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, <Button-name normal>, Width normal (0), 'Button-name down' (keine Änderung);
#TSI
        Height down (0), "Sound string"
```

The command places a button / switch as an icon with the given Anchor at position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. A ButtonStyle is not necessary for this. The two parameters <Buttonname normal> and <Buttonname down> specify the images to be displayed. If no Width (in pixels) or zero is specified, the original size of the image is used. The height is calculated internally (proportional). The last parameter "Sound string" specifies the notes that are played when touched.


Convert object to button/switch

| \#TBO | Obj-ID, ButtonStyle-No., "Text normal"; "Text down"; |
| :--- | :--- |
| \#TSO |  |

Any existing object is converted into a button / switch. The ButtonStyle provides additional information (e.g. Sound name). If the object is a graphic primitive (e.g. polygon) with the same DrawSytle as in the ButtonStyle, the DrawStyle of the ButtonStyle is automatically adopted for the pressed state.


## Settings of buttons and switches

## Change labeling of button/switch

\#TCL Obj-ID, "Text normal"; "Text down";
The command changes the labeling of touch objects. If no text is specified for the pressed state ("Text down"), "Text normal" is used for both.


## Change state of button/switch

```
#TCS State, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn
```

The command changes the state of the touch objects (Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn):

| State |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | unpressed |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | pressed |



## Query state of button/switch

```
TQS Obj-ID1, ...,Obj-IDn
```

The state of the touch objects (Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn) is placed in the send buffer. The feedback has the following structure:

| $\#$ | T | Q | S | Obj-ID | State |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}$ | $\$ 54$ | $\$ 51$ | $\$ 53$ | 16-Bit value | 16-Bit value |  |

## 1Bh 54h 51h 53 h 01 h 00 h 01 h 00 h

```
#TBR 1,...
#TQS 1
```


## Activate/ deavtivate button/switch

```
#TCE Active, Obj-ID1,..., Obj-IDn
```

The command activates or deactivates touch objects (Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn) (Active):

| Active |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | not active |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | active |



## Define feedback from touch events

$$
\begin{array}{|l|l}
\hline \text { ETCR } & \text { Event, Filter, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn }
\end{array}
$$

Each touch object can be assigned whether and which feedback is sent to the send buffer. A distinction is made between three events: up, down and drag. For each of these events it can be set individually whether it triggers a feedback or not. This can be set with the Event parameter. The event is bit coded according to the following table:


If you only want to receive feedback for up and down events, set the Event parameter to 3. In addition, the feedback can also be made dependent on a defined macro for the event (Filter):

| Filter |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | only send if no macro is <br> defined |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | always send |


| Default settings |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Button | \#TCR | $2,0,0 \mathrm{Obj}$-ID |
| Switch | \#TCR | $3,0, \mathrm{Obj}$-ID |
| Bargraph/Ins <br> trument | \#TCR | $1,0, \mathrm{Obj}$-ID |
| Editbox | \#TCR | $1,0, \mathrm{Obj}^{2}-I D$ |

If no events should be sent, set \#TCR $0,0,0 \mathrm{bj}-I D$.

## Radiogroup

## Add button/switch to radio group

## \#TRA Group-ID, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn

One or more switches (Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn) are added to an existing or new radio group (Group-ID).


## Query state of radio group

```
#TQR Group-ID1, ..., Group-IDn
```

The active switch of the radio group (Group-ID) is placed in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:

| ESC | T | Q | R | Obj-ID | Group-ID | $\ldots$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| $\$ 1 B$ | $\$ 54$ | $\$ 51$ | $\$ 52$ | 16 -Bit value | 16 -Bit value |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

1Bh 54h 51h 52h 03h 00h 04h 00h
\#TRA 4,...
\#TQR 4

## Special touch functions

## Internal touch processing

```
\#TID Mask, Obj-ID1, ..., Obj-IDn
```

A special touch action can be assigned to each object (Obj-ID) or touch input can be enabled. The individual bits of the Mask can be combined with bit decoding, that multiple touch actions are possible at the same time:

|  | Mask |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Internal processing (e.g. Bargraphs / <br> Instruments / EditBoxes) |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Move (object can be moved by touching <br> and dragging) |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Object can be enlarged/reduced <br> proportionally |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Object can be rotated around the active <br> anchor |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | Size change with two fingers |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | Rotate with two fingers |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ | Use only object's bounding box |
| $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ | Object remains unchanged, touch <br> macros are executed |

## Additional size for Touch Area with Bounding Box Flag (from V1.5)

## \#TAA Addition left/right, Addition up/down

This command increases the sensitivity for touch surfaces. However, the flag (Use object's Bounding Box only) must be set (see command \#TID). Only the Bounding Box and not the shape of the object is used for touch recognition. The two parameters Addition Left/Right and Addition Top/Bottom specify by how many pixels the sensitivity of the respective touch area (Bounding Box) should be enlarged.

## Place free touch area (from V1.4)

```
#TAF Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Width, Height
```

The command places a free touch area with the given Anchor, Width and Height at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$.

## Setting gesture times (from V1.4)

## \#TCG DoubleClick Time, LongClick Time

The command sets the time threshold of gestures. The DoubleClick Time specifies in 1 / 100s the maximum time that can pass between two down events, so that a valid double click is still recognized. The parameter LongClick Time determines which time span (in $1 / 100$ s) must elapse at least for a LongClick to be detected. The valid range for DoubleClick is $20(=200 \mathrm{~ms})$ to $100(=1 \mathrm{sec}$.$) , for LongClick it is valid for 30(=300 \mathrm{~ms})$ to $1000(=10$ sec.).

## Draw / graphic primitives \#G

Command group to show graphical simple objects:

| Place rectangle <br> (Graphic Rounded Rectangle) | \#GRR | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, Width, Height(=Width), <br> Radius (0), FrameThickness(0), Angle(0) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Place regular polygon <br> (Graphic Geometric Polygon) | \#GGP | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, Radius, Corners, <br> FrameThickness(0), Angle(0) |
| Place star <br> (Graphic Geometric Star) | \#GGS | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, Radius1, Radius2, Tip, <br> FrameThickness(0), Angle(0) |
| Place circle/ellipse <br> (Graphic Ellipse Total) | \#GET | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, RadiusX, <br> RadiusY(=RadiusX), FrameThickness(0), Angle(0) |
| Place circular sector/piece of cake <br> Graphic Ellipse Pie) | \#GEP | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, RadiusX, RadiusY, <br> StartAngle, EndAngle, Angle(0) |
| Place circular segment <br> (Graphic Ellipse Segment) | \#GES | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, RadiusX, RadiusY, <br> StartAngle, EndAngle, WiAnglekel(0) |
| Place arc <br> (Graphic Ellipse Arc) | \#GEA | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, RadiusX, RadiusY, <br> StartAngle, EndAngle, Border(0), Angle(0) |
| Place polyline <br> (Graphic Polygon Line) | \#GPL | Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x1, y1, x2, y2, ... xn, yn |

## Geometrical figures

Place rectangle
\#GRR Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, Width, Height(=Width), Radius (0), FrameThickness(0), Angle(0)
The command places a rectangle with the Anchor and the Width at the position $\mathbf{x}$, $\mathbf{y}$. The appearance of the rectangle is determined with the DrawStyle (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. If no Height is specified, the height is set to the width (square). A Radius can optionally be specified. This rounds off the corners. It is also possible to determine a FrameThickness. Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set.

\#GRR 1,1,20,150,7,200,100
\#GRR 2,1,20,20,7,200,100,10,30

## Place regular polygon

\#G GP Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, Radius, Corners, FrameThickness(0), Angle(0)
The command places a regular polygon with the Anchor and the given number of Corners at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. With the DrawStyle the appearance of the n-corner is determined (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. The Radius determines the size of the figure. It is also possible to determine a
FrameThickness. Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set. If anchor $=0$, the construction point is used.


## Place star

## \#GGS Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, Radius1, Radius2, Tip, FrameThickness(0), Angle(0)

The command places a star with the Anchor at the position x, y. The appearance of the star is determined with the DrawStyle (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. The first tip is set to Radius1 above the center point. Then the connection to Radius2 is made then back to Radius1 etc. until the number of Tips is reached. It is also possible to determine a FrameThickness. Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set. If anchor $=0$, the construction point is used.


```
#GGS 1,1,20,20,7,100,50,7
```


## Place circle/ellipse

## \#GET Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, RadiusX, Radius Y(=Radius $\chi$ ), FrameThickness(0), Winkel(0)

The command places an ellipse with the Anchor and the RadiusX at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The appearance of the circle is determined with the DrawStyle (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. If no RadiusY is specified, it is set to Radius X (circle). It is also possible to determine a FrameThickness. Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set.


## Place circular sector/piece of cake

```
#GEP Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, RadiusX, RadiusY, StartAngle, EndAngle, Winkel(0)
```

The command places a circle sector / piece of cake with the Anchor, the RadiusX and the RadiusY at the position $\mathbf{x}$, y. Start-/EndAngles indicate the size of the piece. With the DrawStyle the appearance of the circle sector is determined (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. If no RadiusY is specified, it is set to Radius X (circle). Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set.

\#GEP 1,1,20,20,7,100,100,20,250

## Place circular segment

\#GES Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, RadiusX, RadiusY, StartAngle, EndAngle, Winkel(0)
The command places a segment of a circle with the Anchor, the RadiusX and the RadiusY at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. Start-/ EndAngles indicate the size of the piece. The appearance of the circle segment is determined with the DrawStyle (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. If no RadiusY is specified, it is set to RadiusX (circle). Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set.

\#GES 1,1,20,20,7,100,100,20,250

## Place arc

## \#GEA Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Anchor, RadiusX, RadiusY, StartAngle, EndAngle, Border(0), Angle(0)

The command places an arc with the Anchor, the Radius $\mathbf{X}$ and the Radius $\mathbf{Y}$ at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. Start-/ EndAngles indicate the size of the piece. The appearance of the circular arc is determined with the DrawStyle (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. If no RadiusY is specified, it is set to Radius X (circle). It is also possible to determine a frame thickness. Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set.


## Place polyline

```
#GPL Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x1, y1, x2, y2, ... xn, yn
```

The command draws a polyline with the coordinates [x1, y1], [x2, y2], ..., [xn, yn]. The appearance of the polyline is determined with the DrawStyle (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection.

\#GPL $1,1,20,20,80,60,100,90,70,100,120,180$

## Polylinie settings (from V1.1)

```
#GPO Obj-DI, Fast drawing
```

This command enables / disables a routine for accelerated drawing (Fast drawing) of polylines. However, the edges of the lines are ignored and only single lines are drawn.

| Fast drawing |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| inactive (0) | active (1) |  |
|  |  |  |

## Place irregular polygon

```
#GPF Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x1, y1, x2, y2, ... x4, y4
```

The command draws a filled polygon with the coordinates [x1, y1], [x2, y2], ..., [x4, y4]. The appearance of the polygon is determined with the DrawStyle (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. From the last given point the shape is automatically closed. Only 2-4 points are allowed, meaning you can draw lines, triangle and quadrangle.

\#GPF 1,1,20,20,100,100,120,180, $40,150,40,100$

## Add points to polyline

```
#GPA Obj-ID, x1, y1, x2, y2, .. xn, yn
```

The command adds coordinates [x1, y1], [x2, y2], ..., [xn, yn] at the end of a polyline. In the case of a polygon, the figure is closed automatically.

\#GPL $1,1,20,20,80,60,100,90,70,100,120,180$ \#GPA 1,200,210

## Place path

\#GPP Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, x, y, Segment1, ..., SegmentN
The command draws a path with the starting position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The appearance of the polygon is determined with the DrawStyle (DrawStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. The individual segments follow. If the segment commands are capitalized (e.g.? H,? L, ...), absolute coordinates are used - for lower case letters (e.g.? H,? L, ...) relative coordinates. The following segment commands are available:

## Segment

## Beispiel




Add sub-path to path (from V1.1)

```
#GPS Obj-ID, Segment1,\ldots, SegmentN
```

Additional Segments will be added to an existing path.

## Place path (segments as string) (from V1.1)

## \#GPT Obj-ID, DrawStyle-No, $x, y$, "Segment1, ..., SegmentN"

The command does the same as \#GPP. However, the individual segments are passed as a string.

## Define marker for path (from V1.1)

```
#GPM Obj.-ID, Marker Obj-ID
```

Any existing object (Marker Obj.-ID) can be used as a marker for a path (Obj-ID).


## Bargraph / instruments \#I

Command group to show bar graphs, sliders and rotary / pointer instruments

## Bargraph

Place rectangular Bargraph
(Instrument Bar Rectangle)

(Instrument Bar Triangle)
Place curved Bargraph
(Instrument Bar Arc)

Obj-ID, DrawStyle-Filling, DrawStyle-Background, x, y, Anchor, \#IBR Width, Height, Radius(0), StartValue(0), EndValue(100), Direction (1), Angle(0)

Obj-ID, DrawStyle-Filling, DrawStyle-Background, x, y, Anchor, \#IBT Width, Height, Tip(0), StartValue(0), EndValue(100), Direction(1), Angle(0)
Obj-ID, DrawStyle-Filling, DrawStyle-Background, x, y, Anchor, \#IBA Radius, Thickness, StartAngle, EndAngle, StartValue(0), EndValue(100), Direction (1)

## Slider

## Define Slider along path

(Instrument Group Slider)

Group-ID, Path-ID, Controller-ID, Tangential(0), StartValue(0), EndValue(100)

Rotary / pointer instruments

| Define pointer instrument from <br> objects <br> (Instrument Group Meter) | \#IGM | Group-ID, Indicator-ID, StartAngle, DeltaAngle, StartValue(0), <br> EndValue(100) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Place a instrument from the eDIP <br> series <br> (Instrument Picture Place) | \#IPP | Object-ID, 'InstrumentName'; x, y, Anchor, Width(0), Height(0), <br> StartValue(0), EndValue(100), Angle(0) |

## Setting Bargraph / instrument

| Set value of Bargraph/Instrument <br> (Instrument Value Set) | \#IVS | Obj-ID, Value, Time(0), ActionCurve-No.(0) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Change Start-/End-value of a <br> Bargraph/Instrument <br> (Instrument Value New) | \#IVN | Obj-ID, StartValue, EndValue(no change) |
| Set Bargraph/Instrument value to <br> calculation value with AutoUpdate <br> (Instrument Value Autochange) | \#IVA | Obj-ID, (Calculation), Time(0), ActionCurve-No. (0) |
| Change Bargraph/Instrument <br> calculation for AutoUpdate <br> (Instrument Value Calulation) | \#IVC | Obj-ID, (Calculation) |

## Bargraph

Bargraphs can be used for displaying or for entering values. After the definition (\#|BR, \#|BT, \#|BA), the Bargraph can neither be operated by touch nor does it display a predefined value. To activate it for touch input, you need the command \#TID. Values can be set with the \#IVS command. The \#IVA function is required if the Bargraph should change automatically when changing a calculation value (e.g. analog input, register value, ...). In the following example, a rectangular Bargraph is placed, pre-assigned to the value 30 and activated by touch.


## Place rectangular Bargraph

## \#IBR

Obj-ID, DrawStyle-Filling, DrawStyle-Background, $x, y$, Anchor, Width, Height, Radius(0), StartValue(0), EndValue(100), Direction (1), Angle(0)

The command places a rectangular Bargraph with the Anchor, Width and Height at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The filling color is taken from the DrawStyle-Filling. The DrawStyle-Background specifies the background and frame color. The structure of the DrawStyle sub-chapter is explained in more detail. A Radius can optionally be specified. This rounds off the corners. The StartValue and EndValue determine the two limits of the Bargraph. The running direction is determined by Direction:

| Direction |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Right to left |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Left to right |

Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set.


## Place triangular Bargraph

## \#IBT <br> Obj-ID, DrawStyle-Filling, DrawStyle-Background, x, y, Anchor, Width, Height, Tip(0), StartValue(0), EndValue(100), Direction(1), Angle(0)

The command places a triangular Bargraph with the Anchor, Width and Height at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The filling color is taken from the DrawStyle-Filling. The DrawStyle-Background specifies the background and frame color. The structure of the DrawStyle sub-chapter is explained in more detail. The tip is on the left side. The optional parameter Tip specifies the position of the tip:

| Tip |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Bottom |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Top |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Middle |

StartValue and EndValue determine the two limits of the Bargraph. The running direction is determined by Direction:

| Direction |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Towards tip |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Away from tip |

Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set.


## Place curved Bargraph

## \#IBA <br> Obj-ID, DrawStyle-Filling, DrawStyle-Background, x, y, Anchor, Radius, Thickness, StartAngle, EndAngle, StartValue(0), EndValue(100), Direction (1)

The command places a curved Bargraph with the Anchor and given Thickness at the position $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The size is determined by the parameters Radius, StartAngle and EndAngle. The filling color is taken from the DrawStyleFilling. The DrawStyle-Background specifies the background and frame color. The structure of the DrawStyle subchapter is explained in more detail. The StartValue and EndValue determine the two limits of the Bargraph. The running direction is determined by Direction:

|  | Direction |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Counterclockwise |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Clockwise |

Rotation around the anchor (Angle) can also be set.

\#IBA $1,2,1,20,20,7,100,40,0,180$

## Slider

A slider consists of a path (\#GPL, \#GPP) and a knob (e.g. \#GRR, \#PPP, ...). Both objects have to be defined in advance and grouped together (\#OGA). The start position of the controller (value 0) coincides with the construction point of the path. Nevertheless, it makes sense to position the controller in the right place, since the group limitation (bounding box) does not adapt automatically.
To activate the slider for touch input, you need the command \#TID. Values can be set with the \#IVS command.



## Define slider along path

```
#IGS Group-ID, Path-ID, Controller-ID, Tangential(0), StartValue(0), EndValue(100)
```

The command converts an existing group Group-ID into a slider. The group must contain at least two existing objects:

- A path (\#GPL, \#GPP) Path-ID
- A controller (z.B. \#GRR, \#PPP, ...) Regler-ID

The controller moves along the path:

|  | Tangential |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Controller does not <br> turn |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Controller rotates <br> tangentially to the <br> path |

StartValue and EndValue determine the two limits of the slider.

## Rotary / pointer instruments

A rotary / pointer instrument consists of a background (scale) and a pointer. Both objects have to be defined in advance and grouped together (\#OGA). When designing the pointer, make sure that it is positioned in the zero position of the scale. To activate the instrument for touch inputs, the command \#TID is required. Values can be set with the \#IVS command.


```
#PPP
1,<P:picture/Voltmeter.epg>, 20, 20,7,150,150,0
#PPP
2
    ,<P:picture/Voltmeter_Needle.epg>
    ,66,91,5,6,100,70
    #OAO 3,20,2
    #OAA 0,2
    #OGA 3,1,2
    #IGM 3,2,160,-140,0,100
    #IVS 3,60
    #TID 1,3
```

Alternatively, instruments from the eDIP series can also be placed directly (see \#IPP)

## Define pointer instrument from objects

## \#IGM Group-ID, Indicator-ID, StartAngle, DeltaAngle, StartValue(0), EndValue(100)

The command converts an existing group Group-ID into a pointer instrument. The parameter Indicator-ID determines the pointer. The pointer must be positioned in a $\mathrm{a} 90^{\circ}$ position (upwards). The StartAngle parameter specifies the start angle of the scale. The DeltaAngle determines the direction of rotation (positive: counterclockwise; negative: clockwise) and the total angle of rotation (from the start angle). Optionally, the start and end values (input and output values) can also be specified.

## Place an instrument from the eDIP series

## \#IPP Object-ID, 'InstrumentName'; x, y, Anchor, Width(0), Height(0), StartValue(0), EndValue(100), Angle(0)

This command is available for compatibility reasons. Finished instruments from the eDIP series, which were created with the LCDTools, can be displayed directly. The instrument must be converted to the * .epi format beforehand using

EAconvert.exe. The size is determined by the parameters Width and Height. If width $=0$ and height $=0$, the original size of the instrument is adopted. If only one of the two parameters is 0 , the instrument is adjusted proportionally. Optionally, the start and end values (input and output values) and the rotation around the anchor (Angle) can be specified.


## Setting Bargraph/Instrument

## Set value of Bargraph/Instrument

## \#IVS Obj-ID, Value, Time(0), ActionCurve-No.(0)

With the command, a bar graph or instrument is set to a new Value. The Time parameter is specified in $1 / 100$ s. If the value is positive, the time period is used for the total deflection, meaning a constant speed. A negative value determines the time until the new value is reached. The speed is depending on the distance. The ActionCurve-No. determines the chronological sequence. This is explained in more detail in the subchapter Action Curves and Action Paths.

## Change Start-/End-value of a Bargraph/Instrument

## \#IVN Obj-ID, StartValue, EndValue(no change)

The command assigns a new start and / or end value to the Bargraph or instrument.

## Set Bargraph/Instrument value to a calculation with AutoUpdate

```
#IVA Obj-ID, (Calculation), Time(0), ActionCurve-No.(0)
```

The value of a Bargraph or instrument is automatically calculated using the Calculation (e.g. analog input, register, calculation) and always changed when its value changes. The Time parameter is specified in $1 / 100$ s. If the value is positive, the time period is used for the total deflection, meaning a constant speed. A negative value determines the time until the new value is reached. The speed is depending on the distance. The ActionCurve-No. determines the chronological sequence. This is explained in more detail in the subchapter Action Curves and Action Paths.

## Change Bargraph/Instrument calculation for AutoUpdate

## \#IVC Obj-ID, (Calculation)

The command changes the Calculation for the AutoUpdate function. Now the value of the Bargraph / instrument is updated whenever the new calculation value changes. However, the old calculation (\#VA) is used for display value.

## Diagrams \#D (from V1.1)

Command group to display line graphs.

## Coordinate system

| Place coordinate system <br> (Diagram Coordinate Place) | \#DCP <br> $*$ | Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Image-No., Offset-x, Offset-y, Width, <br> Height, Step-x, Step-y |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Place text form coordinate system <br> (Diagram Coordinate Text) | \#DCT <br> $*$ | Obj-ID, Axis-No., Textstyle-No.,Formatted string, x, y, Anchor, <br> Angle, Alignment, Start value, Step |
| Set start values for coordinate <br> system <br> (Diagram Coordinate Set) | \#DCS <br> $*$ | Obj-ID, Axis-No., Start value |
| Set visibility for labeling of <br> coordinate system <br> (Diagram Coordinate Visible) | \#DCV | Obj-ID, Axis-No., Visibility, Labeling-No. |

Lines

| Define line <br> (Diagram Line Place) | \#DLP <br> * | Obj-ID, Line-No., DrawStyle, Connection type, $y$-Axis-No., y- <br> Array-ID, x-Axis-No., x-Array-ID(negative)/Values per step |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Define marker for line <br> (Diagram Line Marker) | \#DLM | Obj-ID, Line-No., Visibility, Marker Obj-ID |
| Define scaling factor for line <br> (Diagram Line Calculate) | \#DLC | Obj-ID, Line-No., Factor-y, Offset-y, Factor-x, Offset-x |
| Define visibility for line <br> (Diagram Line Visible) | \#DLV | Obj.ID, Visibility, Line-Nr., ...,Line-Nr [Nr+1] |

## Settings Diagram

| Set touch functionality <br> (Diagram Define Touch) | \#DTD | Obj-ID,Move, Scale |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Change window size of coordinate <br> system (absolute) <br> (Diagram Window Absolut) | \#DWA | Obj-ID, x., y, Scale-x(0), Scale-y (0) |

All commands marked with * are used by the Diagram Editor (part of uniTFT Designer) to define diagrams. They are not explained in detail below.


## Coordinate system

The diagram editor (part of uniTFT Designer) is used to place and set the coordinate system.

## Set visibility for labeling of coordinate system

```
#DCV Obj-ID, Axis-No., Visibility, Labeling-No.
```

This command sets the visibility of individual axis labels for the diagram with the Obj.ID. The axis number can be found in the diagram editor. The Index parameter (1-...) specifies for which text in the axis labelling the visibility should be changed.

| Visibility |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Invisible |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Visible |



## Lines

The definition of lines and the assignment to an array is done by the Diagram Editor (part of the uniTFT Designer).

## Define marker for line

```
#DLM Obj-ID, Line-No., Visibility,Marker Obj-ID
```

This command sets the visibility of markers (Marker Obj-ID) for the diagram with the Obj-ID. Any existing object can be used as a marker. The line number can be found in the diagram editor.

| Visibility |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Invisible |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | At the end |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | All |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Min/Max |



## Define scaling factor for line

## \#DLC Obj-ID, Line-No., Factor-y, Offset-y, Factor-x, Offset-x

The command sets the scaling factor of the line (Line no.) for the diagram with the Obj-ID. The line no. can be found in the diagram editor. This allows the value range of the raw data (e.g. analog input) to be adapted to the output values (Factor-y / Offset-y). If an array is also used for the $x$-axis, these values can also be scaled accordingly (Factor-x / Offset-x)


## Define visibility for line

$$
\begin{array}{|l|l}
\hline \text { \#DLV } & \text { Obj.ID, Visibility, Line-Nr., ...,Line-Nr [Nr+1] } \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

The command sets the visibility of the line (Line No.) for the diagram with the Obj-ID.

| $\mathbf{0}$ | Invisible |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Visible |

## Settings Diagram

The definition of lines and the assignment to an array is done by the Diagram Editor (part of the uniTFT Designer).

## Set touch functionality

## \#DTD Obj-ID,Move, Scale

The command sets the touch functionality for the diagram with the Obj-ID. For both movement and scaling it can be specified whether and in which direction touch events are evaluated.

| Move |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | No movement |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | only in $x-$ <br> direction |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | only in $y-$ <br> direction |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | in $x-$ and $y-$ <br> direction |


| Scale |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | No scaling |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | only in $x-$ <br> direction |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | only in $y-$ <br> direction |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | in $x-$ and $y-$ <br> direction |

## Change window size of coordinate system (absolute)

## \#DWA Obj-ID, x., y, Scale-x (0), Scale-y (0)

The command changes the window size of the coordinate system of the diagram with the Obj-ID absolute. The displacement in $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ direction is given in pixels and the scaling in percent.


Change window size of coordinate system (relative)

```
#DWR Obj-ID, x., y, Scale-x(0), Scale-y(0)
```

The command changes the window size of the coordinate system of the diagram with the Obj-ID relative. The displacement in $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ direction is given in pixels and the scaling in percent.


## Change zoom of coordinate system

```
#DWZ Obj-ID, Scale-x, Scale-y(0)
```

The command changes the zoom of the coordinate system of the diagram with the Obj-ID. The scaling is given in percent.


## Change start value of coordinate system

\#DWV Obj-ID, Axis-No., Value, Scale(0)
The command changes the start value of the coordinate system of the diagram with the Obj-ID. The axis number can be found in the diagram editor.


## Change Auto Scroll from Coordinate System

## \#DWS Obj-ID, Scroll, Step, Update Labeling

The command changes the auto-scroll behavior of the coordinate system of the diagram with the Obj-ID. The Scroll parameter enables or disables the automatic scrolling. The step size specifies how far back the coordinate system is moved at the end. The value is a factor (float) which is multiplied by the step size of the coordinate system. With the parameter Update labeling you can specify whether the values of the labeling should change when scrolling.

| Scroll |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Deactivate |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Activate |


| Update labeling |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Do not adjust <br> labeling |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Adjust labeling |

## Keyboard \#K

Command group to represent a keyboard for user inputs. The module must be equipped with a touch screen (order numbers: EA uniTFTxxx-ATC or EA uniTFTxxx-ATP). Normally, the keyboard is connected to an EditBox.

| Define layout of keyboard <br> (Keyboard Define Buttons) | \#KDB | Obj-ID, Layout-No., "ButtonStringLine1"; ...; "ButtonStringLineN" |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Definition of alternative key labels / <br> styles <br> (Keyboard Define Styles) | \#KDS | Obj-ID, Code, ButtonStyle, "Label"; Code1, ButtonStyle1, <br> "Label1" ...; CodeN, ButtonStyleN, "LabelN"; |
| Place and display keyboard <br> (Keyboard Place) | \#KKP | Obj-ID, ButtonStyleNormal, ButtonStyleSpecial, x, y, Anchor, <br> KeySpacing, TotalWidth, TotalHeight(0), Appear(0) |



```
#KDB 1,1,"ASDF";"\NYXCV";"\O\O ";
```

\#KDS 1,24,3,"Alt";
\#KKP 1, 1, 1, 20, 20, 7, 5, 300

## Define layout of keyboard

\#KDB Obj-ID, Layout-No., "ButtonStringLine1"; ...; "ButtonStringLineN"
A keyboard can have up to 4 different layouts (Layout-No.). Keys (codes) can be assigned to each layout. Multiple lines are separated by the end of the string ';' marked
Keys can be passed as a string (e.g. "ASDF") or as ASCII / Unicode (e.g. \$41 \$53 \$44 \$56). The following key codes are available for special keys:

| Code | Code <br> in <br> string | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1 | 11 | Show keyboard No 1 |
| 2 | 12 | Show keyboard No 2 |
| 3 | 13 | Show keyboard No 3 |
| 4 | 14 | Show keyboard No 4 |
| 5 | 15 | SHIFT (Use keyboard No 2 for one key, then automatically keyboard <br> no 1 again) |
| 6 | 16 | CAPSLOCK (Switch between keyboard no 1 and no 2) |
| 7 | 17 | DELETE |


| 8 | 18 | BACKSPACE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9 | 19 | Reserved for future use |
| 10 | $\backslash \mathrm{A}$ | Reserved for future use |
| 11 | \B | INSERT/ OVERWRITE |
| 12 | IC | CLEAR |
| 13 | \D | SEND |
| 14 | \E | Cursor left |
| 15 | \F | Cursor right |
| 16 | \G | Reserved for future use |
| 17 | \H | Reserved for future use |
| 18 | \I | POS1 |
| 19 | \J | END |
| 20 | \K | Reserved for future use |
| 21 | \L | CANCEL |
| 22 | IM | Cursor On/Off |
| 23 | IN | Place holder (this code is not drawn, empty gap) |
| 24-31 | IO- IV | 8 Function keys |

## Definition of alternative key labels / styles

## \#KDS Obj-ID, Code, ButtonStyle, "Label"; Code1, ButtonStyle1, "Label1" ...; CodeN, ButtonStyleN, "LabelN";

A specific key code (Code) is assigned a special key label ("Label") and ButtonStyle. This setting overrides the style definition of the \#KKP command. The ButtonStyles are not completely adopted: The size information from the ButtonStyle is ignored, the radius is adopted once. If the radius changes afterwards in the ButtonStyle, these values are not adopted in the keyboard, but a color change or TextStyle change does.

## Place and display keyboard

The keyboard defined with the commands \#KDB and \#KDS is placed at $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$ with the given Anchor. The width of a key is automatically calculated from the TotalWidth or the TotalHeight and the distances between the keys
(KeySpacing). If the total height or total width $=0$, this length is automatically calculated from the resulting key size. The size values are the desired maximum values. The buttons are split evenly. The ButtonStyleNormal defines the style for letters and numbers, ButtonStyleSpecial applies to special keys. The last parameter (Appear) indicates whether the keyboard is displayed immediately or appears according to a defined animation (\#AOA / \#AOR):

| Appear |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Keyboard is displayed immediately |


| $>=1$ Keyboard appears according to animation in <br> (Time) the defined time (in $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$ ) |
| :--- | :--- |

(Time) the defined time (in 1/100s)

## Input element per Touch \#E

Commands to create touch input elements like menus, SpinBoxes or ComboBoxes. The functions are available from firmware V1.2.

Menu

| Define styles for menu (Input Menu Styles) | \#EMS | Obj-ID, MenuDirection, TextStyle-No., DrawStyle-No. Background, DrawStyle-No. Selection, DrawStyle-No. Icon, "Note string" |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Define entries for menu (Input Menu Define) | \#EMD | Obj-ID, ItemNumber, "Entry" |
| Assign icon to menu entry (Input Menu Icons) | \#EMI | Obj-ID, ItemNumber, <Iconname>, ItemNumber2, <Iconname2>, ... ItemNumberN, <lconnameN> |
| Enable/Disable menu entry (Input Menu Enable) | \#EME | Obj-ID, Enable, ItemNumber, ItemNumber2, ... ItemNumberN |
| Check/Uncheck menu entry (Input Menu Check) | \#EMC | Obj-ID, Check, ItemNumber, ItemNumber2, ... ItemNumberN |
| Place and show menu (Input Menu Place) | \#EMP | Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Radius(0), BorderX(0), BorderY(0), Time(0) |
| Select menu entry (Input Menu choOse) | \#EMO | Obj-ID, ItemNumber |

## ComboBox

Define styles for ComboBox
(Input Comobox Styles)

Define entries for ComboBox
(Input Comobox Define)
Assign icon to ComboBox entry
(Input Comobox Icons)
Enable/ Disable ComboBox entry
(Input Comobox Enable)
Place and show ComboBox
(Input Comobox Place)
Select ComboBox entry
(Input Comobox choOse)

Obj-ID, ComboBoxDirection, TextStyle-No., DrawStyle-No.
\#ECS Background, DrawStyle-No. Selection, DrawStyle-No. Scrollbar, "Note string"

Obj-ID, "Entries"
Obj-ID, "Formatted string"; StartValue, EndValue
Obj-ID, ItemNumber, <lconname>, ItemNumber2, <Iconname2>, ... ItemNumberN, <IconnameN>
\#ECE Obj-ID, Enable, ItemNumber, ItemNumber2, ... ItemNumberN
Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Radius(0), Width(0), VisiableEntries(0), BorderX(0), BorderY(0), Time(0)
\#ECO Obj-ID, ItemNumber

## SpinBox

Define styles for SpinBox
(Input Spinbox Styles)
Define entries for SpinBox
(Input Spinbox Define)
Assign icon to SpinBox entry
(Input Spinbox Icons)
Enable/Disable SpinBox entry
(Input Spinbox Enable)
Place and show SpinBox
(Input Spinbox Place)

| \#ESS | Obj-ID, RollingBehaviour, TextStyle-No., DrawStyle-No. <br> Background, DrawStyle-Nr. Selection, "Note string" |
| :---: | :--- |
| \#ESD | Obj-ID, Box-Nr, "Entries" |
|  | Obj-ID, Box-Nr, "Formatted string"; StartValue, EndValue |
| \#ESI | Obj-ID, ItemNumber, <Iconname>, ItemNumber2, <br> <Iconname2>, .. ItemNumberN, <lconnameN> |
| \#ESE | Obj-ID, Enable, ItemNumber, ItemNumber2, ... ItemNumberN |

## Select SpinBox entry

(Input Spinbox choOse)

\#ESO Obj-ID, ItemNumber

## Menu


\#EMS $1,0,4,1,5,17$
\#EMD 1,0,"Menu 1||Menu 2||Menu 3";
\#EMD 1, 1, "Entry 1|Entry 2|Entry 3";
\#EMD 1,769,"Subentry 1|Subentry 2";
\#EMP 1, 0, 271, 1, 5, 5, 5, 10

## Define styles for menu

## \#EMS <br> Obj-ID, MenuDirection, TextStyle-No., DrawStyle-No. Background, DrawStyle-No. Selection, DrawStyle-No. Icon, "Note string"

The command determines the appearance of the menu. Three DrawStyles are required. The background of the menu (DrawStyle-No. Background), the appearance of the selected entry (DrawStyle-No. Selection) and the background of the icon (DrawStyle-No. Icon) are defined. The structure is described in more detail in the subsection DrawStyle. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle No.). This is explained in more detail in the TextStyle subsection. The direction in which the menu is pulled-down is also set (MenuDirection).

| MenuDirection |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| D <br> i <br> r <br> c bottom/right <br> t <br> i <br> n | top/right | bottom/left | top/left | bottom/right | top/right | bottom/left | top/left |
| normal |  |  |  | save space |  |  |  |



Finally, the parameter "Note string" can optionally be set. This specifies the note string to be played, while pressing.

## Define entries for menu

## \#EMD Obj-ID, ItemNumber, "Entry"

Der Befehl fügt dem Elternobjekt Untermenüs hinzu. Das Hauptmenü hat die ItemNummer 0, die Hauptmenüeintrage \$01-\$FF. Die Submenüeinträge werden mit dem nächsten höherwertigen Byte zugeordnet (z.B. \$0301 ordnet dem dritten Eintrag des ersten Menüeintrages weitere Subeinträge zu). Nachfolgend ist dies exemplarisch aufgeführt.

The command adds sub-menus to the parent object. The main menu has the ItemNumber 0 , the main menu entries $\$$ 01 - \$ FF. The submenu entries are assigned with the next higher byte (e.g. \$ 0301 assigns further subentries to the third entry of the first menu entry).

| ItemNummer |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main menu 1 \$01 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main menu } 2 \\ \$ 02 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main menu } 3 \\ \$ 03 \end{gathered}$ | $\ldots$ |
| Menu 1 $\$ 0101$ |  |  |  |
| $\text { Menu } 2$ $\$ 0201$ |  |  |  |
| $\text { Menu } 3$ $\$ 0301$ | Sub-menu 1 \$01 0301 |  |  |
| ... | Sub-menu 2 $\$ 020301$ |  |  |
|  | $\ldots$ |  |  |

The individual entries are displayed as a string ("Entry") with a pipe '|' handed over separately. A double pipe '||' adds a hyphen / separator.

## Assign icon to menu entry

```
#EMI Obj-ID, ItemNumber, <lconname>, ItemNumber2, <lconname2>, ... ItemNumberN, <lconnameN>
```

An icon can be assigned to each entry (ItemNumber) <lconname>. In order for an icon to be assigned, the entry
must already exist.


## Enable/Disable menu entry

```
\#EME Obj-ID, Enable, ItemNumber, ItemNumber2, ... ItemNumberN
```

The command activates/deactivates an entry (ItemNummer). If an entry is deactivated, it cannot be selected by touch. By default, all entries are active.

| Enable |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Disable |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Enable |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Toggle |



```
#EME 1,0,$0301
```


## Check/Uncheck menu entry

```
#EMC Obj-ID, Check, ItemNumber, ItemNumber2, ... ItemNumberN
```

The command selects / deselects an entry (ItemNummer). A check mark is displayed visually. No entry is selected by default.

| Check |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Deselect |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Select |



## Place and show menu

```
\#EMP Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Radius(0), BorderX(0), BorderY(0), Time(0)
```

The menu defined with the commands \#EMS and \#EMD is placed with the given Anchor at $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The Radius parameter gives the corner rounding. With the two optional parameters (BorderX and BorderY) the distance of the text to the edge of the menu is specified. With the parameter Time the opening / closing of the menu can be animated in $1 / 100$ s.

## Select menu entry

## \#EMO Obj-ID, ItemNumber

The command selects an entry (ItemNummer).

## ComboBox



## Define styles for ComboBox

[^0]The command defines the appearance of the ComboBox. Three DrawStyles are required. The background of the ComboBox (DrawStyle-No. Background), the appearance of the selected entry (DrawStyle-No. Selection) and the
the scrollbar (DrawStyle No. Scrollbar) are defined. The structure is described in more detail in the subsection DrawStyle. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle No.). This is explained in more detail in the TextStyle subsection. The direction in which the ComboBox is pulled-down is also set (ComboBoxDirection).

| ComboBoxDirection |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Down |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Up |

Finally, the parameter "Note string" can optionally be set. This specifies the note string to be played, while pressing.

## Define entries for ComboBox

| \#ECD | Obj-ID, "Entries" |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Obj-ID, "Formatted string"; StartValue, EndValue |

There are two ways to transfer the ComboBox entries:

1. The individual entries are displayed as a string ("Entries") with a pipe '|' passed separately (e.g. "Entry1 | Entry2|Entry3";)
2. The individual entries are transferred as a format string with start and end values (e.g. "Entry $\% d$ "; 1, 3)

## Assign icon to ComboBox entry

```
#ECI Obj-ID, ItemNumber, <lconname>, ItemNumber2, <lconname2>, ... ItemNumberN, <lconnameN>
```

An icon can be assigned to each entry (ItemNumber) <lconname>. The entry must already exist.


## Enable/ Disable ComboBox entry

## \#ECE Obj-ID, Enable, ItemNumber, ItemNumber2, ... ItemNumberN

The command activates / deactivates an entry (ItemNumber). If an entry is deactivated, it cannot be selected by touch. By default, all entries are active.

| Enable |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Disable |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Enable |



## Place and show ComboBox

```
\#ECP Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Radius(0), Width(0), VisiableEntries(0), BorderX(0), BorderY(0), Time(0)
```

The ComboBox defined with the commands \#ECS and \#ECD is placed in with the given Anchor at $\mathbf{x}$, $\mathbf{y}$. The Radius parameter gives the corner rounding. Width indicates the width of the box in pixels. If width $=0$, the width of the box is automatically determined based on the widest entry. The parameter VisibleEntries defines the number of visible entries (VisibleEntries = 0: all entries visible). With the two optional parameters (BorderX and BorderY) the distance of the text to the edge of the menu can be specified. With the parameter Time the opening / closing of the ComboBox can be animated in $1 / 100$ s.

## Select ComboBox entry

## \#ECO Obj-ID, ItemNumber

The command selects an entry (ItemNumber).

## SpinBox



## Define styles for SpinBox

## \#ESS Obj-ID, RollingBehaviour, TextStyle-No., DrawStyle-No. Background, DrawStyle-Nr. Selection, "Note string"

The command defines the appearance of the SpinBox. Two DrawStyles are required. The background of the SpinBox
(DrawStyle-No. Background) and the appearance of the selected entry (DrawStyle-No. Selection) are defined. The structure is described in more detail in the DrawStyle subsection. The appearance of the character string is determined with the TextStyle (TextStyle-No.). This is explained in more detail in the TextStyle subsection. The RollingBehavior position of the selection frame of the SpinBox is also defined here:

|  | RollingBehaiviour |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ |
| RollingBehai <br> viour | Endless | With stop | Endless | With stop |
| Selection <br> frame | Behind the text |  | Before the text |  |

Finally, the parameter "Note string" can optionally be set. This specifies the note string to be played, while pressing.

## Define entries for SpinBox

| \#ESD | Obj-ID, Box-Nr, "Entries" |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Obj-ID, Box-Nr, "Formatted string"; StartValue, EndValue |

Eine SpinBox kann bis zu 4 untergeordnete Boxen besitzen. Der Parameter Box-Nr. gibt die aktuelle Box an. Es gibt zwei Möglichkeiten die Einträge der SpinBox zu übergeben:

A SpinBox can have up to 4 subordinate boxes. The parameter Box-No. indicates the current box.
There are two ways to transfer the entries of the SpinBox:

1. The individual entries are displayed as a string ("Entries") with a pipe '|' passed separately (e.g. "Entry1| Entry2|Entry3";)
2. The individual entries are transferred as a format string with start and end values (e.g. "Entry \%d"; 1,3)

## Assign icon to SpinBox entry

## \#ESI Obj-ID, ItemNumber, <Iconname>, ItemNumber2, <Iconname2>, ... ItemNumberN, <lconnameN>

An icon can be assigned to each entry <Iconname>. To assign an icon, the entry must already exist.
ItemNumber is composed as follows:

|  | ItemNummer |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Box 1 | Box 2 | Box 3 | Box 4 |
| Item 1 | $\$ 01$ | $\$ 0100$ | $\$ 010000$ | $\$ 010000$ <br> 00 |
| Item 2 | $\$ 02$ | $\$ 0200$ | $\$ 020000$ | $\$ 020000$ <br> 00 |
| Item 3 | $\$ 03$ | $\$ 0300$ | $\$ 030000$ | $\$ 030000$ <br> 00 |
| $\ldots$ |  |  |  |  |



## Enable/Disable SpinBox entry

```
#ESE Obj-ID, Enable, ItemNumber, ItemNumber2, ... ItemNumberN
```

The command activates / deactivates an entry (ltemNumber). If an entry is deactivated, it cannot be selected by touch. By default, all entries are active.

| Enable |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Disable |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Enable |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Toggle |



## Place and show SpinBox

## \#ESP Obj-ID, x, y, Anchor, Radius, Width, VisiableEntries, BorderX(0), Distance(0)

The SpinBox defined with the commands \#ESS and \#ESD is placed with the given Anchor at $\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}$. The Radius parameter gives the corner rounding. Width indicates the width of the box in pixels. If width $=0$, the width of the box is automatically determined based on the widest entry. The parameter VisibleEntries defines the entries to be displayed above the selection box. BorderX specifies the distance between the entry and the box edge and the icon. Distance defines the distance of the boxes within the SpinBox group.

## Select SpinBox entry

## \#ESO Obj-ID, ItemNumber

The command selects an entry (ltemNumber).

## Action / Animation \#A

Command group to animate objects, e.g. Show, fly away, rotate or fade out.

## Define and set animation

| Start/end animation definition <br> (Action Define Condition) | \#ADC | Start |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Define animation absolut <br> (Action Object Absolut) | \#AO A | Obj-ID, Action1, ..., ActionN |
| Define animation relative <br> (Action Object Relative) | \#AOR | Obj-ID, Action1,..., ActionN |
| Set animation type and time <br> (Action Object Type) | \#AOT | Obj-ID, Type, TotalTime(100), Start (0), End(0) |
| Stop animation <br> (Action Object Stop) | \#AOS | Obj-ID, Stop(0), Abort(0) |
| Delete animation <br> (Action Object Delete) | \#AOD | Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |

## Define action paths and action curves

| Define action curve <br> (Action Curve Define) | \#ACD | CurveNumber, x1, y1, x2, y2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Define and set animation

## Start/end animation definition

## \#ADC Start

If the animation definition is within a macro, this command is not necessary because a macro is always processed completely before the screen content is redrawn.

| Start |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | End animation definition $\rightarrow$ start all <br> new animations |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Start animation definition $\rightarrow$ no <br> animation is executed |

## Define animation absolut/relative

| \#AOA |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| \#AOR | Obj-ID, Animation1, ..., AnimationN |

The command defines an animation for an object. The Animation parameter specifies the animation. Depending on the command, absolute \#AOA or relative \#AOR values are transferred.

## Animation




## Set animation type and time

## \#AOT Obj-ID, Type, TotalTime(100), Start (0), End(0)

The TotalTime (in $1 /$ 100s) of the animation includes the delay at the Start (in $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$ ) and at the End (in $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$ ). The Type specifies the animation type:



The animation starts automatically after the command. However, if the \#ADC command was called beforehand with parameter 1, the animation is only executed after \#ADC 0.

## Stop animation

## \#AOS Obj-ID, Stop(0), Abort(0)

The animation is stopped. The command can only be used for periodic animations (cyclic / ping pong). The Stop parameter specifies the point of time:

| Stop |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Immediately |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | At the beginning <br> of animation |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | At the end of <br> animation |

The Abort behavior indicates what to do with the object:

| Abort |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Object keeps <br> current state |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Jump (only with <br> Stop $=1$ or $=2)$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Delete object |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Make object <br> invisible |

## Delete animation

\#AOD Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn

The command deletes one or more animations. If the object ID 0 is passed, all animations are deleted.

## Define action curves

## \#ACD CurveNumber, $\mathrm{x} 1, \mathrm{y} 1, \mathrm{x} 2, \mathrm{y} 2$

The command creates its own action curve, which specifies the time course of the animation. There are 10 predefined curves that can be overwritten. CurveNumber (1-10) indicates the action curve that is overwritten. The action curve is a cubic Bézier curve. The control points of the curve are specified with the parameters $\mathbf{x 1}, \mathbf{y} \mathbf{1}, \mathbf{x} \mathbf{2}$ and $\mathbf{y 2}$. The value range of the parameters is for $\mathbf{X} 0 \ldots 100$, for $\mathbf{Y}-200 \ldots 300$.

## Predefined action curves

The action curves indicate the time course of the animation. There are 10 predefined curves that can be changed (\#ACD). The curves are cubic Bezier curves with two control points:

## Action curve









## Object management \#O

Command group to manage, modify and group objects.

## Object manipulation

| Delete object (Object Delete Id) | \#ODI | Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Object delete protection <br> (Object Delete Protection) | \#ODP | DeleteProtection, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Change visibility of object (Object Visible Id) | \#OVI | Visibility, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Change position absolut (Object Position Absolut) | \#OPA | $x, y, O b j-I D, \ldots, O b j-I D n$ |
| Change position relative (Object Position Relative) | \#OPR | $x, y, O b j-I D, \ldots, O b j-I D n$ |
| Change size absolut (Object Scale Absolut) | \#OSA | Width, Height, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Change size relative (Object Scale Relative) | \#OSR | Width, Height, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Rotate object absolut (Object Rotation Absolut) | \#ORA | Angle, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Rotate object relative (Object Rotation Relative) | \#ORR | Angle, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Change opacity absolut (Object Opacity Absolut) | \#OOA | Transparency, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Change opacity relative (Object Opacity Relative) | \#OOR | Transparency, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Change object color (Object Change Color) | \#OCC | R,G,B, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Change object style (Object Change Style) | \#OCS | Style-No, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Define frame/background (Object Frame Place) | \#OFP | DrawStyleNo, addX, addY, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Set anchor <br> (Object Anchor Active) | \#OAA | Anchor, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Set free anchor absolut (Object Anchor Screen) | \#OAS | $x, y, O b j-I D, \ldots, O b j-I D n$ |
| Set free anchor relative (Object Anchor Object) | \#O AO | $x, y, O b j-I D, \ldots, O b j-I D n$ |
| Change draw order (layer) absolut (Object Layer Absolut) | \#OLA | Draw order, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Change draw order (layer) relative (Object Layer Realtive) | \#OLR | Draw order, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
| Set user value (integer) <br> (Object User Integer) | \#OUI | Obj-ID, Value, ..., Value n (Obj-ID n) |
| Set user value (float) (Object User Float) | \#OUF | Obj-ID, Value, ..., Value n (Obj-ID n) |

## Group

## Add object to group

(Object Group Add)

```
#OGA Obj-ID Group, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
\#O G A Obj-ID Group, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
```


## Background

Move object to the background layer
(Object to BackGround)
Load image into background layer
(Object Background Picture)

```
#OBG RGB, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
```

<Name>, x(0), y(0), Anchor(7),<Gradient>, Time, Direction, 'Endmacro'

## Object manipulation

## Delete object

```
#ODI Obj-ID,..., Obj-IDn
```

The command deletes single or multiple objects. If the $\mathbf{O b j}-\mathrm{ID}=0$ is transferred, all objects, with $\mathrm{Obj}-\mathrm{ID}=-1$ all objects and the background are deleted (from V1.2).

## Object delete protection

```
#ODP DeleteProtection, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
```

Objects with DeleteProtection = 1 cannot be deleted by the \#ODI command and remain. They are also not moved to the background level (from V1.2).

## Change visibility of object

```
#OVI Visibility, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
```

The command sets the Visibility of objects. If the $\mathbf{O b j}-\mathrm{ID}=0$ is passed, the command is applied to all objects:

| Visibility |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Invisible |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Visible |

See also objV(id) (from V1.4)

## Change position absolut/relative

```
#OPA
\#OPR \(x, y\), Obj-ID, \(\ldots\), Obj-IDn
```

The command moves objects (absolute or relative) to the new position. If the $\mathbf{O b j}-\mathrm{ID}=0$ is passed, all objects are moved.

See also objX(id), objY(id)

## Change size absolut/relative

```
#OSA
    Width, Height, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
#OSR
```

Change the Width or Height of an object as a percentage of the object size. Obj-ID = 0 Size change for all objects.
See also objW(id), objH(id), objSW(id), objSH(id)

## Rotate object absolut/relative

```
#ORA
    Angle, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
#ORR
```

The object (Obj-ID) is rotated by the Angle. Obj-ID = 0 rotation of all objects. Only $90^{\circ}$ steps are allowed for the angle.
See also objR(id)

## Change opacity absolut/relative

| \#OOA |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| \#OOR | Transparency, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |
|  |  |

Set visibility (Transparency) from 0 (completely transparent) to 100 (completely visible). Apply Obj-ID = 0 to all objects.

See also objO(id)

## Change object color

```
\#OCC R,G,B, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
```

Change the color channels Red, Green and Blue. The color channel of the target color is determined relative to the parameters passed. The parameters ( $\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{G}, \mathrm{B}$ ) are transferred as percentage values in the range from -100 to 100 . Example:
Assume that the output color should be changed from RGB (50.0.0) to RGB (200.0.0).
The target color has only changed in the red component. The difference in the red component is 150 . The value has to be converted into a percentage value:

```
1
5
0}2\mp@code{2}100=117,6
5
5
```

\#OCC 118,0,0,...
Color changes are always related to the initial-color (even with mutliple use). $\mathbf{O b j}-\mathrm{ID}=0$ to all objects.

## Chance object style

```
#OCS Style-No, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
```

A new style is assigned to an object ( $\mathbf{O b j}-\mathrm{ID}=0$ all). The style depends on the object. A string e.g.is automatically assigned a TextStyle. The command can only be used on simple graphic objects (e.g. not on buttons, SpinBox, ...). Also monochrome pictures can be assigned a style once.

See also objC(id)

## Define frame/background

```
#OFP DrawStyleNo, addX, addY, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
```

A background is assigned to an object (Obj-ID = 0 all). The colors are determined via the DrawStyle. The two parameters addX and addY change the size (in pixels) of the background on the left / right and upper / lower edge compared to the object.


## Set anchor

```
#O AA Anchor, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn
```

A new Anchor is assigned to an object (Obj-ID = 0 all). The active anchor is e.g. used to rotate the object.
See also objA(id)

## Set free anchor absolut/relative

| \#O AS | $x, y, O b j-I D, \ldots, O b j-I D n$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| \#O AO |  |

Set the anchor 0 of an object ( $\mathbf{O b j}-\mathrm{ID}$ ). The command also marks anchor 0 as active.

## Change draw order (layer) absolut/relative

| \#O LA |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| \#O LR | Draw order, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn |

This command changes the drawing order of one or more objects. The object (Obj-ID) with the highest Draw order is drawn as a last resort.
The very first object will be put to "layer 1". Next objects will be drawn on a higher "layer" above. Those may cover up
prior drawn objects.


A group will be moved collectively. Its also possible to move objects inside of a group.

## Set user value (integer)

```
#OUI Obj-ID, Value, ..., Value n (Obj-ID n)
```

An integer Value can be assigned to each object. The value can also be a calculation.
See also objUl(id)

## Set user value (float)

\#OUF Obj-ID, Value, ..., Value n (Obj-ID n)

A float Value can be assigned to each object. The value can also be a calculation.

## See also objUF(id)

## Group

## Add object to group

\#O GA Obj-ID Group, Obj-ID, ..., Obj-IDn

Create a group (Obj-ID Group) or add objects to an existing group.

## Background

## Move object to the background layer

```
#OBG RGB, Obj-ID, ...,Obj-IDn
```

Existing objects are moved to the background. The background color is specified by the parameter RGB. After the PowerOn reset, the background color is black $(R G B=0)$. If $R G B=-1$ is transferred, the previously set color remains unchanged.

## Load image into background layer

```
#OBP <Name>, x(0),y(0), Anchor(7),<Gradient>, Time, Direction, 'Endmacro'
```

The command places an image from the FLASH directly to the background. Transformations (like scaling) are
impossible. If transformations are necessary, an image object must be created (\#PPP) and the transformations applied before the object is moved to the background with the \#OBG command. The parameter <Gradient> specifies a grayscale image that is used for the transition. The cross-fading is determined by the gray values and the Time in $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$. The transition effect can be shown forward or backward (Direction). After the crossfading the macro 'Endmacro' is called.

| Direction |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Forward |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Backward |



## Styles \#C

Command group to create styles. The look of each object is based on a style appropriate to the object type. The maximum number of styles available for each style is 100 .

DrawStyle

| Delete filling <br> (Style Fill Delete) | \#CFD | DrawStyle-No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Define filling width color (Style Fill Color) | \#CFC | DrawStyle-No., RGB, Opacity(100) |
| Define filling with linear gradient <br> (Style Fill Linear) | \#CFL | DrawStyle-No, ColorRamp-No, Angle(0) |
| Define filling with radial gradient <br> (Style Fill Radial) | \#CFR | DrawStyle-No, ColorRamp-No, Focus X (5000), Focus Y (0) |
| Define filling with conical gradient (Style Fill Conial) | \#CFK | DrawStyle-No, ColorRamp-No, Focus X(5000), Focus $Y(0)$, Direction(1) |
| Define filling with pattern <br> (Style Fill Pattern) | \#CFP | DrawStyle-No, <PatternName>, 0, 0, 0, Focus X(5000), FocusY(0) |
| Change angle of linear gradient (Style Fill Angle) | \#CFA | DrawStyle-No, Angle |
| Change gradient <br> (Style Fill Garient) | \#CFG | DrawStyle-No, ColorRamp-No. |
| Change focus of gradient (Style Fill Focus) | \#CFF | DrawStyle-No, FocusX, FocusY, PatternAnchor (no change) |
| Change pattern <br> (Style Fill pattern Name) | \#CFN | DrawStyle-No, <PatternName> |
| Delete line <br> (Style Line Delete) | \#CLD | DrawStyle-No. |
| Define line color and thickness (Style Line Style) | \#CLS | DrawStyle-No, RGB, Opacity(100), Width(1), JoinStyle(0) |
| Change line color (Style Line Color) | \#CLC | DrawStyle-No, RGB, Opacity (no change) |
| Change line with (Style Line Width) | \#CLW | DrawStyle-No, Width |
| Change join style <br> (Style Line End) | \#CLE | DrawStyle-No, JoinStyle |
| TextStyle |  |  |
| Define TextStyle <br> (Style Text Font) | \#CTF | TextStyle-No, <FontName>, 0, Alignment(0), DrawStyle-No.(0), 0, LineSpace (0), CharacterSpace (0) |
| Change font <br> (Style Text Name) | \#CTN | TextStyle-No, <FontName> |
| Change alignment <br> (Style Text Align) | \#CTA | TextStyle-No, Alignment |
| Change DrawStyle <br> (Style Text drawstyle) | \#CTC | TextStyle, DrawStyle-No |
| Change spacing <br> (Style Text Gap) | \#CTG | TextStyle, LineSpace, CharacterSpace (no change) |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Change space width } \\ \text { (Style Text space Width) }\end{array} & \text { \#CTW } & \text { TextStyle-No, SpaceCode, SpaceWidth(100) } \\ \begin{array}{l}\text { ButtonStyle }\end{array} \\ \begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Define picture ButtonStyle } \\ \text { (Style Button Picture) }\end{array} & \text { \#CBP } & \begin{array}{l}\text { ButtonStyle-No, <ButtonNameNormal>, } \\ \text { <ButtonNameDown> (=Normal), Width(0), Height(0), scale/pixels(0) }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Define ButtonStyle } \\ \text { (Style Button Drawstyle) }\end{array} & \text { \#CBD } & \begin{array}{l}\text { ButtonStyle-No, DrawStyle-Normal, DrawStyle-Down (=Normal), } \\ \text { Width (0), Height (0), Radius(0) }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Define Text } \\ \text { (Style Button Textstyle) }\end{array} & \text { \#CBT } & \begin{array}{l}\text { ButtonStyle-No, TextStyleNormal, TextStyleDown (=Normal), } \\ \text { OffsetX(0), OffsetY(0) }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Define DownEvent } \\ \text { (Style Button Offset) }\end{array} & \text { \#CBO } & \text { ButtonStyle-No, OffsetX(0), OffsetY (=OffsetX), Size(100), Angle(0) }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Define sound for DownEvent } \\ \text { (Style Button Sound) }\end{array} & \text { \#CBS } & \text { ButtonStyle-No, "Sound string" } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Define disabled ButtonStyle } \\ \text { (Style Button Greyout) }\end{array} & \text { \#CBG } & \text { R (-30), G (=R), B (=R), Opacity(0) }\end{array} \begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { ColorRamp } & \text { \#CCR }\end{array} \begin{array}{l}\text { ColorRamp-No, Offset1, RGB1, Transparency1, ... Offset10, } \\ \text { RGB10, Transparancy10 }\end{array}\right]$

## DrawStyle

## Delete filling

## \#CFD DrawStyle-No.

This command deletes the filling of the DrawStyle (DrawStyle No.).

## Define filling width color

```
#CFC DrawStyle-No., RGB, Opacity(100)
```

A full-color (RGB) fill is assigned to the DrawStyle (DrawStyle No.). The Opacity can be set as a percentage


## Define filling with linear gradient

## \#CFL DrawStyle-No, ColorRamp-No, Angle(0)

The DrawStyle (DrawStyle No.) is assigned a linear gradient (ColorRamp-No.). The gradient must be defined in advance with the \#CCR command. The orientation can optionally be specified (Angle in degrees). Exceptionally this command allows single degree steps.


## \#CCR

$5,0, \$ F F 0000,100,50, \$ 00 \mathrm{FF} 00,100,100, \$ 0000 \mathrm{FF}, 100$
\#CFL 15,5,45

## Define filling with radial gradient

## \#CFR DrawStyle-No, ColorRamp-No, FocusX (5000), FocusY (0)

The DrawStyle (DrawStyle No.) is assigned a radial gradient (ColorRamp-No). The gradient must be defined in advance with the \#CCR command. The focus determines the starting point of the course as a percentage. With FocusX $=5000$, the anchor to be used as the starting point of the gradient is specified with FocusY.


## \#CCR

$5,0, \$ F F 0000,100,50, \$ 00 F F 00,100,100, \$ 0000 \mathrm{FF}, 100$ \#CFR 15,5,5000,5

## Define filling with conical gradient

## \#CFK DrawStyle-No, ColorRamp-No, FocusX(5000), Focus Y(0), Direction(1)

The DrawStyle (DrawStyle No.) is assigned a conical gradient (ColorRamp-No). The gradient must be defined in advance with the \#CCR command. The focus determines the starting point of the course as a percentage. With FocusX = 5000, the anchor to be used as the starting point of the gradient is specified with FocusY. The optional parameter Direction specifies the direction of rotation.

|  | Direction |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Counterclockwis <br> e |



## \#CCR

5, 0, \$FFOOOO, 100, 50, \$00FF00, 100, 100, \$0000FF, 100 \#CFK 15,5,5000,5,0

## Define filling with pattern

## \#CFP DrawStyle-No, <PatternName>, 0, 0, 0, FocusX(5000), Focus Y(0), PatternAnchor(1)

A pattern (<PatternName>) is used as a fill for the DrawStyle (DrawStyle No.). The focus determines the percentage of the starting point of the pattern. With FocusX = 5000, the anchor to be used as the starting point of the pattern is specified with FocusY. The pattern is set directly to the focus point


## Change angle of linear gradient

## \#CFA DrawStyle-No, Angle

The Angle of a linear gradient is changed. Applies only to a linear gradient and redrawing of the object.

## Change gradient

## \#CFG DrawStyle-No, ColorRamp-No.

A new gradient is assigned to the DrawStyle (ColorRamp-No)

## Change focus of gradient

```
\#CFF DrawStyle-No, FocusX, FocusY, PatternAnchor (no change)
```

The focus determines the starting point of the course or the pattern as a percentage. With FocusX = 5000, the anchor to be used as the starting point of the course is specified with FocusY. The last parameter (PatternAnchor) is only necessary for patterns: The pattern is set directly to the focus point with the PatternAnchor.

## Change pattern

```
#CFN DrawStyle-No, <PatternName>
```

A new pattern (<PatternName>) will be assigned to the filling.

## Delete line

```
#CLD DrawStyle-No
```

This command deletes the line of the DrawStyle (DrawStyle No.).

## Define line color and thickness

## \#CLS DrawStyle-No, RGB, Opacity(100), Width(1), JoinStyle(0)

Der Befehl definiert die Linienfarbe (RGB), die Deckkraft (Transparenz in Prozent), sowie die Linien-Dicke in Pixeln. Der Parameter Verbindung bestimmt die Art des Linienendes bzw, die Verbindung zweier Linien:
The command defines the line color (RGB), the Opacity (in percent) and the line Width in pixels. The JoinStyle parameter determines the type of line end or the connection of two lines:

| JoinStyle |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Miter |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Round |

## Change line color

## \#CLC DrawStyle-No, RGB, Opacity (no change)

Assign a new color (RGB) to the line.

## Change line width

\#CLW DrawStyle-No, Width
Change the thickness of the line.

## Change join style

## \#CLE DrawStyle-No, JoinStyle

Change the join style of the line

## JoinStyle

| $\mathbf{0}$ | Mitered |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Rounded |

## TextStyle

## Define TextStyle

```
#CTF TextStyle-No, <FontName>, 0, Alignment(0), DrawStyle-No.(0), 0, LineSpace (0), CharacterSpace (0)
```

Definition of a TextStyle with font (<FontName>), and Alignment.

|  | Alignment |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Left |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Center |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Right |

The DrawStyle specifies the color. For performance reasons, we recommend simple filling without an outline. The remaining two parameters specify the LineSpacing and additional CharacterSpacing.

## Change font

```
#CTN TextStyle-No, <FontName>
```

The command changes the font (<FontName>) of the TextStyle.

## Change alignment

```
#CTA TextStyle-No, Alignment
```

The command changes the Alignment of the text.

|  | Alignment |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Left |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Center |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Right |

## Change DrawStyle

\#CTC TextStyle, DrawStyle-No
Change color using the DrawStyle (DrawStyle No.).

## Change spacing

\#CTG TextStyle, LineSpace, CharacterSpace (no change)
An additional LineSpacing or CharacterSpacing is defined (in \% of the character height). Negative values are also allowed.

## Change space width

## \#CTW TextStyle-No, SpaceCode, SpaceWidth(100)

The width of the space can be taken from any other code (SpaceCode). The width can also be defined in \%:
Standard: 100 (SpaceWidth).

## ButtonStyle

## Define picture ButtonStyle

\#CBP ButtonStyle-No, <ButtonNameNormal>, <ButtonNameDown> (=Normal), Width(0), Height(0), scale/pixels(0)
The command defines a ButtonStyle: Display two images for the unpressed (<ButtonNameNormal>) and pressed (<ButtonNameDown>) state. The size is determined by Width and Height (= 0 original size). The last parameter scale/pixel indicates whether the image should be scaled $(=0)$ or whether the pixels are repeated in the middle of the image (=1 frame magnification)

## Define ButtonStyle

\#CBD ButtonStyle-No, DrawStyle-Normal, DrawStyle-Down (=Normal), Width (0), Height (0), Radius(0)
The command defines a ButtonStyle: Display of two DrawStyles for the unpressed (DrawStyleNormal) and pressed (DrawStyleDown) state. The following are further parameters for the Width and Height of the button and the corner rounding (Radius).

## Define text

## \#CBT ButtonStyle-No, TextStyleNormal, TextStyleDown (=Normal), OffsetX(0), OffsetY(0)

Define the text of the button style. The Offset specifies an additional distance in pixels where the text is positioned on the button.

## Define DownEvent

CBO ButtonStyle-No, OffsetX(0), OffsetY (=OffsetX), Size(100), Angle(0)
The behaviour of the button when pressed is defined. The button is drawn with the Offset (in pixels). The Size changes proportionally as a percentage. The Angle (in degrees) can also be changed.

## Define sound for DownEvent

## CBS ButtonStyle-No, "Sound string"

A short tone sequence ("Sound string") is played in the DownEvent of the ButtonStyle. If the parameter "Sound string" is empty, the jingle is deleted.

## Define disabled ButtonStyle

```
#CBG R (-30), G (=R), B (=R), Opacity (0)
```

The deactivated state of a button is the percentage change in color of the ButtonStyle normal. Each color channel can be addressed individually. The Opacity can also be changed.

## ColorRamp

## Define ColorRamp

```
#CCR ColorRamp-No, Offset1, RGB1, Transparency1, ... Offset10, RGB10, Transparancy10
```

The command defines a gradient. The base point (Offset) defines the color point in the course in percent, the color is indicated by RGB and Opacity. A maximum of 10 control points can be specified.

## Animate ColorRamp

## \#CAC ColorRamp-No, Type (1), Time (100)

The position of the vertices of the gradient are changed. The type specifies the animation type. Time in $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$ indicates the duration.

| Type |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Stop animation |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cyclic |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Cyclic backward |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | PingPong |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | PingPong <br> backward |



## \#CCR

5, 0, \$FF0000,100,50, \$00FF00,100,100, \$0000FF, 100
\#CFR 15,5,5000,6
\#CAC 5,3

## Macros \#M

Single or multiple command sequences can be collected in a so-called macro (*.emc) and stored in internal FLASH memory. A macro could also contain lots of commands to build up a complete screen - including a command that deletes all old objects (\#ODIO).

Run macros

| Run normal macro / Start a screen <br> (Macro Run Normal) | \#MRN | <Macroname> |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Run normal macro conditionally <br> (Macro Run Conditionally) | \#MRC | (Condition), <MacronameTrue>, <MacronameFalse> |
| Run normal macro delayed <br> (Macro Run Delayed) | \#MRD | Delay-No., Time, <Macroname> |
| Run I/O-Port macro <br> (Macro Run Port) | \#MRP | Port |
| Run I/O-Bit macro <br> (Macro Run Bit) | \#MRB | Portpin, Edge |
| Run analogue macro <br> (Macro Run Analogue) | \#MRA | Channel, Type |
| Run touch macro <br> (Macro Run Touch) | \#MRT | Obj-ID, Type, Point-No.(0) |

## Define macros

| Define touch macro <br> (Macro Define Touch) | \#MDT | Obj-ID, <MacronameDown>, <MacronameUp>; <br> <MacronameDrag> |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Define macro process <br> (Macro Process Define) | \#MPD | Process-No, Time, <Macroname>, StartNumber(no), EndNumber <br> (StartNumber), Type(1) |
| Define conditional macro process <br> (Macro Process Conditionally) | \#MPC | Process-No, Time, (Condition), <Macroname>, StartNumber(no), <br> EndNumber (StartNumber), Type(1) |
| Define automatic macro process <br> (Macro Process Autochange) | \#MPA | Process-No, Time, (Calculation), <Macroname>, <br> StartNumber(no), EndNumber (StartNumber), Type(1) |
| Change macro process time <br> (Macro Process Time) | \#MPT | Process-No, Time |
| Define action end macro <br> (Macro Define Actionend) | \#MDA | Obj-ID, <Macroname> |
| Define I/O/Port macro <br> (Macro Hardware Port) | \#MHP | Port |
| Define I/O-Bit macro <br> (Macro Hardware Bit) | \#MHB | Portpin, Edge, <Macroname> |
| Define analogue macro <br> (Macro Hardware Analogue) | \#MHA | Channel, Type, <Macroname> |
| Define RS232 receive macro <br> (Macro Hardware RS232 master) | \#MHR | BufferSize, <Macroname> |
| Define second macro (RTC) <br> (Macro Define Second) | \#MDS | <Macroname> |
| Define sound end macro <br> (Macro Hardware Soundend) | \#MHS | <Macroname> |
| Define backlight auto-dimming <br> macro | \#MDL | <Macroname> |


| (Macro Define Led) |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Define gesture macro <br> (Macro Define touch Gesture) | \#MD <br> G | Obj-ID, <MacronameDoubleClick>, <MacronameLongClick> |
| Delete macro definition <br> (Macro Clear Defines) | \#MCD | Mask |

Commands within macros

| Skip commands <br> (Macro File Skip) | \#MFS | (Condition), Commands(1) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Jump <br> (Macro File Jump) | \#MFJ | (Condition), Marker-No(0), Delete(0) |
| Set jump destination (marker) <br> (Macro File Marker) | \#MFM | Marker-No(0) |
| Jump with call <br> (Macro File Call) | \#MFC | (Condition), Marker-No(0), Delete(0) |
| Jump to call <br> (Macro File Return) | \#MFR | (Condition) (true) |
| Exit macro <br> (Macro File Exit) | \#MFE | (Condition) (true), <Macroname> |
| Delete marker <br> (Macro File Delete) | \#MFD | Marker-No. |

## Run macros

## Run normal macro / Show a screen

```
#MRN <Macroname>
```

This command executes a macro ().

```
#MRN <P:macro/macro.emc> #MRN
#MRN <P:macro/macro.emc> "macro";
```

Alternatively this command runs a macro that set-up a full screen.

```
...
#MRN <P:macro/screen/Screen1.emc>
```

\#MRN
"screen/S
. . .
creen1";

## Run normal macro conditionally

```
#MRC (Condition), <MacronameTrue>, <MacronameFalse>
```

If the Condition is true, <MacronameTrue> is executed, otherwise <MacronameFalse>.

```
#MRC (R0<10), <P:macro/macroTRUE.emc>, <P :macro/macroFALSE.emc>
```

\#MRC

## Run normal macro delayed

## \#MRD Delay-No., Time, <Macroname>

The command executes the macro (<MacroName>) with a delay. Up to 10 macros can be started at the same time with a delay (Delay-No. $1 \ldots 10$ ). The Time is given in $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$. If the command is executed before execution, but without time and macro name, the macro assigned to the Delay-No. will not be started (e.g. \#MRD 1) . A re-trigger is also possible. When the command is executed again, the specified delay time starts from the beginning. If time 0 is specified, the macro starts immediately.

|  | \#MRD |
| :---: | :---: |
| ... 1 , 100 <p.macro/macro emc> |  |
| \#MRD 1,100, <P :macro/macro.emc> | , 100 |
|  | , "macro"; |
|  | -•• |
| or |  |
| . |  |
| \#MRD 1,100, <P:macro/screen/Screen2.emc> |  |
|  |  |
| Run I/O-Port macro manually |  |

## \#MRP Port

The command executes a port macro (Port 0 ... 16).

## Run I/O-Bit macro manually

```
#MRB Portpin, Edge
```

The command executes a bit macro (Portpin 0 ... 136).

| Edge |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Falling |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Rising |

## Run analogue macro manually

## \#MRA Channel, Type

The command executes an analog macro (Channel $0 \ldots 3$ ). The parameterization of the analog input (limits, hysteresis) is set with the command group 'Analog input'.

## Type

| $\mathbf{0}$ | Every change |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Decrement |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Increment |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Lower limit 1 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Upper limit 1 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Lower limit 2 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Upper limit 2 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Leave window |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Enter window |

## Run touch macro

## \#MRT Obj-ID, Type, Point-No.(0)

The command executes a touch macro (object Obj-ID). PointNo. ( $0 \ldots 4$ ) indicates the finger: $0=$ first, $1=$ second etc. contact point.

| Type |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Normal |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Pushed |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Drag |

## Define macros

## Define touch macro

## \#MDT Obj-ID, <MacronameDown>, <MacronameUp>; <MacronameDrag>

The command defines a touch macro. The macro <MacronameDown> is called when the key is pressed, <MacronameUp> when released, <MacronameDrag> when dragging (especially useful for bar-graphs and instruments). With an empty string ("";) the corresponding macro is deleted.
Modules with capacitive touch panels also support multi-finger operation. Up to 5 points are recognized. The first three macro names then apply to the first point, the next three to the second, etc. If no special macro is defined, the macros for the first point are always called.
-••
\#MDT $1,<\mathrm{P}:$ macro/macroDOWN. emc>, <P:macro/macroUP.emc>, <P:macro/macroDRAG.emc>
.
...

## Define macro process

## \#MPD Process-No, Time, <Macroname>, StartNumber(no), EndNumber (StartNumber), Type(1)

Macro processes define an automatic chronological sequence of macros. The process (Process-No. 1... 10) automatically calls the next macro (<Macroname>) in (Time in $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$ ). Several macros can be called (StartNumber to EndNumber e.g. \#MPD 1,100, "MacroProcess"; 1,50 $\rightarrow$ MacroProcess1 .. MacroProcess50 are called. The Type specifies the call order:

| Type |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cyclic |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Cyclic backward |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | PingPong |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | PingPong |


|  | backward |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Once |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Once backward |

## Define conditional macro process

\#MPC Process-No, Time, (Condition), <Macroname>, StartNumber(no), EndNumber (StartNumber), Type(1)
Conditional macro processes define an automatic chronological sequence of macros if a condition is fulfilled (true). The process (Process-No. $1 . . .10$ ) automatically calls the next macro (<Macroname>) in (Time in $1 / 100$ s). Several macros can be called (StartNumber to EndNumber e.g. \#MPC 1,100, (R1<10), "MacroProcess"; 1, $50 \rightarrow$ MacroProcess1 .. MacroProcess50 are called. The type indicates the order of the call:

| Type |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cyclic |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Cyclic backward |


| $\mathbf{3}$ | PingPong |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | PingPong <br> backward |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Once |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Once backward |

\#MPC 1,100, (R1<10), <P:macro/MacroProcess.emc>0)

## Define automatic macro process

\#MPA Process-No, Time, (Calculation), <Macroname>, StartNumber(no), EndNumber (StartNumber), Type(1)
Conditional macro processes define an automatic chronological sequence of macros if the value of the calculation has changed. The process (Process-No. $1 \ldots$ 10) automatically calls the next macro (<Macroname>) in (Time in $1 / 100$ s). Several macros can be called (StartNumber to EndNumber e.g.\#MPA 1,100,
(R1<10), "MacroProcess"; $1,50 \rightarrow$ MacroProcess1 .. MacroProcess50 are called. The type indicates the order of the call:

| Type |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cyclic |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Cyclic backward |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | PingPong |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | PingPong <br> backward |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Once |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Once backward |

\#MPA 1,100,(R1),<P:macro/MacroProcess.emc>
...

## Change macro process time

## \#MPT Process-No, Time

The time ( $1 / 100 \mathrm{~s}$ ) for the macro process (Process-No $=0$ all) is changed.

| Time |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| -1 | Restart with old <br> interval |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Stop |
| $>0$ | Reset time |

## Define action end macro

## \#MDA Obj-ID, <Macroname>

After an object animation (Obj-ID) has ended, the macro (<Macroname>) is called.

```
...
#MDA
#MDA 1,
1
,"Macro";
```


## Define I/O-Port macro

## \#MHP Port

The port macro is called when the status of the Port ( $0 \ldots 15$ ) changes.

| $\ldots$ | \#MHP |
| :--- | :---: |
| \#MHP $0,<$ P: macro/Macro. emc> | 0 |
| $\ldots$ | "Macro"; |
|  | $\ldots$ |

\#MHB Portpin, Edge, <Macroname>
The bit macro is called when an Edge is detected at the Portpin (0 ... 127).

| Edge |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Falling |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Rising |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Both edges |

## Define analogue macro

```
#MHA Channel, Type, <Macroname>
```

A macro (<Macroname>) is assigned to an A / D input (Channel $0 \ldots 3$ ). Type:

| Type |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | Every change |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Decrement |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Increment |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Lower limit 1 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Upper limit 1 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Lower limit 2 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Upper limit 2 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Leave window |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Enter window |

The parametrization of the analogue input (limits, hysteresis) is set with the command group 'Analog input'.

|  | \#MHA |
| :---: | :---: |
| . . | 0 |
| \#MHA 0,0, <P:macro/Macro.emc> | , |
|  | 0 |
|  | , "Macro"; |
|  |  |

## Define RS232 receive macro

## \#MHR BufferSize<Macroname>

The macro (<Macroname>) is called when the BufferSize ( $0=$ disable) in the master RS232 receive buffer is reached.

```
#MHR 42,<P:macro/Macro.emc>
```


## \#MHR

```
\#MHR 42,<P:macro/Macro.emc>
42
, "Macro";
```


## Define second macro (RTC)

```
#MDS <Macroname>
```

The macro (<Macroname>) is called every second.

```
#MDS <P:macro/Macro.emc>
```

"Macro";

Define sound end macro

## \#MHS <Macroname>

The macro (<Macroname>) is called when the sound string has finished playing. The definition must be made before playing the jingle. The macro is not called for automatically played jingles (e.g. button) (only after \#HTN )

```
#MHS <P:macro/Macro.emc> #MHS

\section*{Define backlight auto-dimming macro}

\section*{\#MDL <Macroname>}

The automatic dimming function of the backlight calls up the specified macro (<Macroname>) when the state changes. Please see command \#XAL for parameter setting concerning time and brightness.
```

\#MDL <P:macro/Macro.emc>

```

\section*{Define gesture macro}
\#MDG Obj-ID, <MacronameDoubleClick>, <MacronameLongClick>
The command defines a gesture macro. The macro <MacronameDoubleClick> is called with a double click, the macro <MacronameLongClick> with a long click
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline & \#MDG
\[
1
\] \\
\hline \#MDG 1,<P:macro/MacroDoubleClick>,<P:macro/MacroLongClick> & ,"MacroDo ubleClick " \\
\hline & ; "MacroLo ngClick"; \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete macro definition
```

\#MCD Mask

```

The command deletes macro definitions by type:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Mask } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Second macros \\
(RTC)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2}\) & Process macros \\
\hline \(\mathbf{4}\) & Port macros \\
\hline \(\mathbf{8}\) & Bit macros \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 6}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Analogue \\
macros
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{3 2}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Touch/Gesture \\
macros
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{6 4}\) & Action macros \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 2 8}\) & Delayed macros \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2 5 6}\) & Backlight macro \\
\hline \(\mathbf{5 1 2}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
RS232 receive \\
macro
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 0 2 4}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Sound end \\
macro
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The individual types can be added, e.g. Delete all macros: Mask = \$ FFFF

\section*{Commands within macros}

\section*{Skip commands}

\section*{\#MFS (Condition), Commands(1)}

If the Condition is true, the command skips the defined number of Commands (blank lines and comments are ignored) in the macro.


\section*{\#MFS (R1<10),2}
\#??? /**Comman d 1
\#??? /**Comman
d 2
\#??? /**Command 3
-.

\section*{Jump}

\section*{\#MFJ (Condition), Marker-No(0), Delete(0)}

If the Condition is true, the command jumps to the marker (Marker-No. 0..99) in the macro. A marker can appear multiple times in a macro. The parameter Delete deletes the last marker found and searches for the next marker with the same ID in the macro.

\#MFJ (R1<10),1
\#??? /**Comman
d 1
\#??? /**Comman
d 2
\#MFM 1
\#??? /**Command 3
. . .

\section*{Set jump destination (marker)}
```

\#MFM Marker-No(0)

```

The command sets a jump target (Marker-No. 0..99) in the macro.

\section*{Jump with call}

\section*{\#MFC (Condition), Marker-No(0), Delete(0)}

If the Condition is true, the command jumps to the marker (Marker-No. 0..99) in the macro. A marker can appear multiple times in a macro. A return (\#MFR) is mandatory to return to the call. The parameter Delete deletes the last marker found and searches for the next marker with the same ID in the macro.

```

\#MFC (R1<10),1
\#??? /**Command 1
\#??? /**Command 2
\#MFE
\#MFM 1
\#??? /**Comman
d 3
\#MFR
. . .

```

\section*{Jump to call}

\section*{\#MFR (Condition) (true)}

If the Condition is true, the command jumps to the call.

\section*{Exit macro}
```

\#MFE (Condition) (true), <Macroname>

```

If the Condition is true, the macro is exited. Another macro (<Macroname>) can be called optionally.

\section*{Delete marker}
```

\#MFD Marker-No.

```

The command deletes the last marker with the Marker-No..

Comparison between C-Code and Macro-Code
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{if-query one-line} \\
\hline C-Code & Makro-Code \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
if ( \(\mathrm{R} 1<10\) ) \\
/ /Command \\
else \\
/ /Command
\end{tabular} & ```
#MFS (R1>=10),3
    #??? /**Command
#MFS (R1<10),1
    #??? /**Command
``` \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{if-query multi-line} \\
\hline C-Code & Makro-Code \\
\hline ```
if(R1<10)
{
    //Command 1
    //Command 2
}
else
{
    //Command 1
    //Command 2
}
``` & ```
#MFJ (R1>=10),1
    #??? /**Command 1
    #??? /**Command 2
    #MFJ (1),2
#MFM 1
    #??? /**Command 1
    #??? /**Command 2
#MFM 2
``` \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{for-loop} \\
\hline C-Code & Makro-Code \\
\hline ```
for(int i=0;i<10;i++)
{
    //Command 1
    //Command 2
}
``` & ```
#VRI 0,0
#MFM 1
    #??? /**Command 1
    #??? /**Command 2
#MFJ (++R0<10),1
``` \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{do-loop} \\
\hline C-Code & Makro-Code \\
\hline ```
do
{
    //Command 1
    //Command 2
}while(R1<10)
``` & ```
#MFM 1
    #??? /**Command 1
    #??? /**Command 2
#MFJ (R0<10),1
``` \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|lc|}
\hline & Function call \\
\hline C-Code & Makro-Code \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline ```
{
    subfunction();
    //Command 1
    //Command 2
``` & \begin{tabular}{l}
\#MFC 1,1 \\
\#??? /**Command 1 \\
\#??? /**Command 2 \\
\#MFE \\
/**----------------- \\
subfunction---------
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{```
}
void subfunction()
```} & \\
\hline & \#MFM 1 \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
//Function Command 1 \\
//Function Command 2
\end{tabular} & \#??? /**Function Command 1 \\
\hline \[
\}
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
\#??? /**Function \\
Command 1 \#MFR
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Variables / Registers / Arrays \#V}

Command group to execute calculations and logical operations. With the help of the string files, internationalization (multiple languages) can be realized. There are registers for numbers and strings (can record characters up to 200), integer registers use signed 32-bit, floating-point registers use 23-bit mantissa, 8-bit exponent, 1-bit signed.

String file / multilingualism
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Load string file \\
(Variable stringFile Load)
\end{tabular} & \#VFL & StringfileName> \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Delete string file \\
(Variable stringFile Delete)
\end{tabular} & \#VFD & <StringfileName> (all) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send number of loaded string files \\
(Variable stringFile Count)
\end{tabular} & \#VFC & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{String register}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Set string register (Variable Stringregister Set) & \#VSS & String-ID, "String"; "String" [ID+1]; ... \\
\hline Set string register from position (Variable Stringregister Postion) & \#VSP & String-ID, Offset, "New String"; \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Replace string register from position \\
(Variable Stringregister Replace)
\end{tabular} & \#VSR & String-ID, Offset, "New String"; \\
\hline Cut out and replace sub-string from string register (Variable Stringregister Truncate) & \#VST & String-ID, Offset, Number(until end) \\
\hline Copy sub-string from string register (Variable Stringregister Copy) & \#VSC & String-ID Target, String-ID Source, Offset (0), Number(until end) \\
\hline split string registers in sub-strings (Variable Stringregister dElimiter) & \#VSE & String-ID Target Start, String-ID Source, Seperator, Register-ID (=String-ID Target Start) \\
\hline Set string register with date/time (Variable Stringregister Date) & \#VSD & String-ID, "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec \\
\hline Set formatted string register (Variable Stringregister Formated) & \#VSF & String-ID, "Formatted string"; Value, Value2, ...., ValueN \\
\hline Read object strings (Variable Stringregister Object) & \#VSO & String-ID, Obj-ID, ... \\
\hline Send string register (ASCII) (Variable string Send Ascii) & \#VSA & String-ID, ... \\
\hline Send string register (Unicode) (Variable string Send Unicode) & \#VSU & String-ID, ... \\
\hline Sort string register (Variable Quicksort Strings) & \#VQS & String-ID Start, String-ID End, Number (0), Offset(0) \\
\hline Sort codes in string register (Variable Quicksort Codes) & \#VQC & String-ID, Direction (1), Number (0), Offset (0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Last error message in string register \\
(Variable Stringregister Last error)
\end{tabular} & \#VSL & String-ID, Delete(1) \\
\hline Mix string register (Variable Mix Strings) & \#VMS & String-ID Start, String-ID End \\
\hline Mix codes in string register (Variable Mix Codes) & \#VMC & String-ID, Number (0), Offset (0) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Register
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set register (integer) \\
(Variable Register Integer)
\end{tabular} & \#VRI & Register-ID, Value, Value1 [ID+1], ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set register (float) \\
(Variable Register Float)
\end{tabular} & \#VRF & Register-ID, Value, Value1 [ID+1], ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Convert object string \\
(Variable Register Object)
\end{tabular} & \#VRO & Register-ID, Obj-ID, Obj-ID1[ID+1], ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Convert string register to register \\
(Variable Register dElimiter)
\end{tabular} & \#VRE & Register-ID Start, String-ID Source, Seperator, Register-ID Name \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Write register to RTC-RAM \\
(Variable Register rtc Write)
\end{tabular} & \#VRW & ID, Register-ID, Register-ID1, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read register from RTC-RAM \\
(Variable Register rtc Read)
\end{tabular} & \#VRR & ID, Register-ID, Register-ID1, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Convert string register as \\
calculation to register (integer) \\
(Variable Calculate Integer)
\end{tabular} & \#VCI & Register-ID, String-ID, String-ID1[ID+1], ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Convert string register as \\
calculation to register (float) \\
(Variable Calculate Float)
\end{tabular} & \#VCF & Register-ID, String-ID, String-ID1 [ID+1], ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send register \\
(Variable Register Send)
\end{tabular} & \#VRG & Register-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Sort register \\
(Variable Quicksort Register)
\end{tabular} & \#VQR & Register-ID Start, Register-ID End \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Mix register \\
(Variable Mix Register)
\end{tabular} & \#VMR & Register-ID Start, Register-ID End \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Array
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define array (Integer) \\
(Variable Array Integer)
\end{tabular} & \#VAI & Array-ID, Number, Type(0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define array (Float) \\
(Variable Array Float)
\end{tabular} & \#VAF & Array-ID, Number, Type(0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Delete array (free memory) \\
((Variable Array Delete)
\end{tabular} & \#VAD & Array-ID \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Fill array \\
(Variable Array Set)
\end{tabular} & \#VAS & Array-ID, Value(0, all Elements) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Assign values to array elements \\
(with index) \\
(Variable Array Value)
\end{tabular} & \#VAV & Array-ID, Index, Value, Value[Index+1], ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Assign values to array elements \\
(with current write pointer) \\
(Variable Array Write)
\end{tabular} & \#VAW & Array-ID, Value 1, Value 2, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set writing and/or reading pointer \\
(Variable Array Pointer)
\end{tabular} & \#VAP & Array-ID, WritePointer(-1), ReadPointer(-1), max. WritePointer \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Sort array \\
(Variable Quicksort Arrays)
\end{tabular} & \#VQA & Array-ID, StartIndex, Endlndex(last Index) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Mix array \\
(Variable Mlix Arrays)
\end{tabular} & \#VMA & Array-ID, StartIndex, Endlndex(last Index) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{String file / multilingualism}
"Hello World" is placed in 4 different languages. It must be ensured that the selected font supports all necessary
characters. In the following example "Arial Unicode MS" was used. The commands below assume that the string files (Chinese.txt, English.txt, Cyrillic.txt and German.txt) are already available on FLASH in the project path in the string's subfolder:

\#VFL
<StringfileName>
Load a set of strings. A maximum of 1000 strings from 8 different files can be loaded at the same time.

\section*{Delete string file}
```

\#VFD <StringfileName> (alle)

```

Delete a set of strings or all. The files are physically retained on FLASH so that they can be reloaded.

\section*{Send number of loaded strings}

\section*{\#VFC}

Places the number of loaded strings in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & V & F & C & Number & \\
\cline { 1 - 5 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 56\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 43\) & 16-Bit value & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

```

\#VFL ...

```
\#VFL ...
\#VEL ...
\#VFL ...
\#vFC

\section*{String register}

\section*{Set string register}
```

\#VSS String-ID, "String"; "String" [ID+1]; ...

```

The command saves the String in the register set (String ID [0 ... 499]).
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
String-ID & Value & \\
\cline { 1 - 2 } & "Hello World" & \(\ldots\) & \\
1 & "Test Hello World" & \#VSS 0, "Hello World" ; "Test "SO; SO" Test"; \\
2 & "Hello World Test" & \(\ldots\) &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set string register from position}

\section*{\#VSP String-ID, Offset, "New String";}

The string of the location String-ID is deleted from the position offset and the new data ("New String") are added.
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
String-ID & Value & \(\ldots\) \\
0 & "Hello Test" & \#VSS 0, "Hello World"; \\
1 & \(\ldots\) & \#VSP 0,6, "Test"; \\
2 & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Replace string register from position}

\section*{\#VSR String-ID, Offset, "New String";}

The string of the location String-ID is replaced with the new data (("New String") from the position offset.
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
String-ID & Value & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline 0 & "Hello Test" & \#VSS 0,"Hello World"; \\
1 & \(\ldots\) & \#VSR 0, 6, "Test"; \\
2 & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Cut out and replace sub-string from string register}
```

\#VST String-ID, Offset, Count(until end)

```

Delete the "left" part of the string register and move the part from offset to offset + count to the front. If count is negative, count is taken as second offset. It is then an area specification.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline String-ID & Value & \begin{tabular}{l}
\#VSS 0,"Hello World"; \\
\#VST 0,6,5
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 0 & "World" & \\
\hline 1 & \(\ldots\) & \\
\hline 2 & \(\ldots\) & \begin{tabular}{l}
\#VSs 0,"Hello World"; \\
\#VST 0,6-10
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Copy sub-string from string register}
```

\#VSC String-ID Target, String-ID Source, Offset (0), Count(until end)

```

Copy a substring from the string (String-ID Source), starting with the Offset and length Count, and paste it into another string register (String ID Target).
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline String-ID & Value & \begin{tabular}{l}
\#VSS 0,"Hello World"; \\
\#VSC 1,0,6,5
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 0 & "Hello World" & \\
\hline 1 & "World" & \\
\hline 2 & ... & \begin{tabular}{l}
\#VSS 0,"Hello World"; \\
\#VSC 1,0,6-10
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Split string register in sub-strings}
```

\#VSE String-ID Targer Start, String-ID Source, Seperator, Register-ID (=String-ID Targert Start)

```

The string (String-ID Source) is split into substrings. The substrings are stored from the String ID Target Start. The number of substrings is stored in the Register-ID. The Seperator parameter specifies the separator.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline String-ID & Value & \\
\hline 0 & "Entry1,Entry2,Entry3" & \\
\hline 1 & "Entry1" & \\
\hline 2 & "Entry2" & \#VSS 0, "Entry1,Entry2,Entry3"; \\
\hline 3 & "Entry3" & \#VSE 1,0,?, 10 \\
\hline Register-ID & Value & \\
\hline 10 & 3 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set string register with date/time}
```

\#VSD String-ID, "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec

```

The time is stored in the string register as a formatted string. The presentation is based on the Dateformat. The structure is described in more detail in the sub-chapter Date formats.
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
String-ID & Value & \\
\cline { 1 - 2 } & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\) \\
1 & \(" 14: 59: 30 "\) & \#VSD \(1, " \% \mathrm{~h}: \% \mathrm{~m}: \% \mathrm{~s} " ;\) \\
2 & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set formatted string register}
```

\#VSF String-ID, "Formatted string"; Value, Value2, ...., ValueN

```

A formatted string is stored in the string register (String-ID). If the variable set is repeated, the format string is used again and stored in String-ID + 1
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
String-ID & Value & \\
\hline 0 & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\) \\
1 & "Analog 3420" & \#VSF 1, "Analog \%d"; (analog \((0))\) \\
2 & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Read object strings}
```

\#VSO String-ID, Obj-ID,

```

Object strings (Obj-ID) are stored in the string register (String-ID). This function is mainly used for EditBoxes.
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
String-ID & Value & \#SED 1,"edit me" \\
\hline 0 & \(\ldots\) & \#SitBox \\
1 & "edit me" & Edit \\
2 & \(\ldots\) & \#VSO 1,1 \\
& \(\ldots\) &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Send string register (ASCII)}
```

\#VSA String-ID,..

```

Place the content of the string register (ASCII formatted) in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & V & S & A & String-ID & Length & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Char \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Char \\
2
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Char \\
n
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 56\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 41\) & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{1Bh 56h 53h 41h 00h 00h 03h 00h 73h 74h 72h}
```

\#VSS0,"str";
\#VSA 0

```

\section*{Send string register (Unicode)}
```

\#VSU String-ID,..

```

Place the content of the string register (Unicode formatted) in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline\(\#\) & V & S & U & String-ID & Length & Char 1 & Char 2 & \(\ldots\) & Char n & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 56\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 55\) & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & 16 -Bit value & 16-Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

1Bh 56h 53h 55h 00h 00h 03h 00h 73h 00h 74h 00h 72h 00h

\section*{Sort string register}

\section*{VQS String-ID Start, String-ID End, Number (0), Offset(0)}

The area of the string register (String-ID Start to String-ID End) is sorted. Number specifies the area that is considered for the sorting, with number \(=0\) the entire length is examined. Offset specifies the position in the string where the sorting begins.
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
String-ID & Value before & \multicolumn{2}{l}{ Value after } \\
0 & "Sort" & "Entry" & ... \\
1 & "Test" & "Exit" & \#VSS 0, "Sort"; "Test"; "Entry"; "Exit"; \\
2 & "Entry" & "Sort" & \#VQS 0,3,2,0 \\
3 & "Exit" & "Test" & \(\ldots\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Sort codes in string register}

\section*{VQC String-ID, Direction (1), Number (0), Offset (0)}

Codes within the string register (String-ID) are sorted. Number specifies the area that is considered for the sorting, with number \(=0\) the entire length is examined. Offset specifies the position in the string from which the sorting begins. The direction can also be specified:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline & \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Direction } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Descending \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Ascending \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
String-ID & Value & \\
0 & \(\ldots\) & \#VSS \\
0 & 1, "HWdellloor" & \#VQC \\
1 & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Last error message in string register}

\section*{\#VSL String-ID, Delete(1)}

Save the error messages from the terminal in a string register (String-ID). The parameter Delete specifies the deletion behavior of the error message:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Delete } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Do not delete \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Delete \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mix string register}

\section*{\#VMS String-ID Start, String-ID End}

The content of the registers remains, only the String-ID changes. A new assignment of string ID \(\Leftrightarrow\) content is now available.

\section*{Mix codes in string register}

\section*{\#VMC String-ID, Number (0), Offset (0)}

The content of a string register (String-ID) is interchanged randomly.

Number indicates the number of digits (= 0 complete string), Offset the starting point within the register.

\section*{Register}

\section*{Set register (Integer)}
```

\#VRI Register-ID, Value, Value1 [ID+1], ...

```

The command saves an integer value (32 bits) in the register set (Register-ID [0 ... 499]).
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
Register-ID & Value & & \\
\cline { 1 - 2 } & 10 & \(\ldots\) & \\
1 & 42 & \(\cdots\) & \\
2 & -8 & &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set register (float)}
```

\#VRF Register-ID, Value, Value1 [ID+1], ...

```

The command saves a float value (32 bit) in the register set (Register-ID [0 ... 499]).
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
Register-ID & Value & & \\
\cline { 1 - 2 } 0 & 10.25 & \(\ldots\) & \#VRF \\
1 & 42.39 & \(\ldots\) & \\
2 & -8.19 & &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Convert object string}
```

\#VRO Register-ID, Obj-ID, Obj-ID1[ID+1],

```

Object strings are stored in registers. The object string is converted into a numerical value (automatically fitting as an integer or float). This function is mainly used for EditBoxes.
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
Register-ID & Value & & \\
\hline 0 & \(\ldots\) & \#SED \(1, " 42.5^{\prime \prime}\) \\
1 & 42.5 & \#VRO 1,1 \\
2 & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\) &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Convert string register to register}

\section*{\#VRE Register-ID Start, String-ID Source, Seperator, Register-ID Number}

Convert numeric string (String-ID Source) to register (Register-ID Start). Separator specifies the separator between the values. The number of valid values after the conversion is specified in the optional parameter Register-ID Number
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
Register-ID & Value & \#. \\
\hline 0 & 10 & \#VSS \(0, " 10,42.39,-8 " ;\) \\
\#VRE \(0,0, ?, 10\)
\end{tabular}
```

1
4 2 . 3 9
2 -8
10
3

```

\section*{Write register to RTC-RAM}
```

\#VRW ID, Register-ID, Register-ID1,

```

Buffer a Register-ID in the RAM of the RTC. ID [0 ... 7] indicates the storage space. The value is retained even after the module is switched off. A RTC needs to be connected (Attention: EA uniTFTs020-ATC and EA uniTFTs028-ATC).

\section*{Read register from RTC-RAM}
```

\#VRR
ID, Register-ID, Register-ID1,

```

Read back a value from the RTC-RAM (ID) and transfer it to the register (Register-ID). A RTC needs to be connected (Attention: EA uniTFTs020-ATC and EA uniTFTs028-ATC).

\section*{Convert string register as calculation to register (integer)}
```

\#VCl Register-ID, String-ID, String-ID1[ID+1], ..

```

Interpret the content of a string register as a calculation string. The result is stored in the register (Register-ID)
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
Register-ID & Vaule & & ... \\
\hline 0 & -8 & \#VSS & 0, "R0+R1"; \\
1 & 50 & \#VCI & 2,0 \\
2 & 42 & \(\cdots\) &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Convert string register as calculation to register (float)}
```

\#VCF Register-ID, String-ID, String-ID1[ID+1], ..

```

Interpret the content of a string register as a calculation string. The result is stored in the register (Register-ID)
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
Register-ID & Value & & \\
\cline { 1 - 2 } 0 & -8.21 & \#VSS & 0, "R0+R1"; \\
1 & 50.89 & \#VCF & 2,0 \\
2 & 42.68 & \(\ldots\) &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Send register}

\section*{\#VRG Register-ID}

Place the contents of the register in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & V & R & G & Register-ID & Type & Value & \multirow{2}{*}{\(\ldots\)} \\
\cline { 1 - 6 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 56\) & \(\$ 52\) & \(\$ 47\) & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & 32-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

1Bh 56h 52h 47h 00h 00h 46h 00h 29h 5Ch 03h C1h
```

\#VRF 0,...
\#VRG 0

```

\section*{Sort register (from V1.1)}

\section*{\#VQR Register-ID Start, Register-ID End}

The area of the registers (Register-ID Start to Register-ID End) are sorted.
\begin{tabular}{lllll} 
Register-ID & Value before & Value after & & \\
\cline { 1 - 4 } 0 & 2 & -5 & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mix register (from V1.3)}

\section*{\#VMR Register-ID Start, Register-ID End}

The content of the registers remains, only the Register-ID changes. A new assignment of Register-ID \(\Leftrightarrow\) content is now available.

\section*{Array (from V1.4)}

Define array (Integer)
```

\#VAI Array-ID, Number, Type(0)

```

The command defines an integer array (Array-ID [0 ... 499]) with the given Number of entries. The maximum length of the array respectively if the array has the desired length, can be checked with the calculation arE(). The Type specifies the behaviour when writing at the end of the array.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Type } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Stop at end \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Wrap around \\
(ring buffer)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Define array (Float)}
```

\#VAF Array-ID, Number, Type(0)

```

The command defines a float array (Array-ID [0 ... 499]) with the given Number of entries. The maximum length of the array respectively if the array has the desired length, can be checked with the calculation arE(). The Type specifies the behaviour when writing at the end of the array.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Type } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Stop at end \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Wrap around \\
(ring buffer)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete array (free memory)}

\section*{\#VAD Array-ID}

The command deletes an array (Array-ID [0 ... 499]) and releases the memory.

\section*{Fill array}

\section*{\#VAS Array-ID, Value(0, all Elements), element index}

The command fills all elements of the array (Array-ID [0 ... 499]) with the given Value. If Value paramter is not sent, then the whole array is filled with 0 . On the other hand the element index can specify which elements get the new value.

\section*{Assign values to array elements (with index)}
```

\#VAV Array-ID, Index, Value, Value[Index+1],

```

The command assigns new Values to array elements, starting with the array Index.

\section*{Assign values to array elements (with current write pointer)}
```

\#VAW Array-ID, Value 1, Value 2,...

```

The command assigns new Values to array elements, starting with the current write pointer.

\section*{Set write and*or reading pointer}

\section*{\#VAP Array-ID, WritePointer(-1), ReadPointer(-1), max. WritePointer}

The command sets the Write and / or Read pointer of the array (Array-ID [0 ... 499]). If the pointer should remain unchanged, the respective parameter must be set to -1 .

\section*{Sort array}

\section*{\#VQA Array-ID, StartIndex, Endlndex(last Index)}

The values of the array (Array-ID [0 ... 499]) are sorted in the specified range (StartIndex to EndIndex).

\section*{Shuffle array}
\#VMA Array-ID, StartIndex, Endlndex(last Index)
The command shuffles the values of the array in the specified range (StartIndex to EndIndex). The values remain unchanged. Only the order (indexes) is adjusted. A new assignment of the array indexes \(\Leftrightarrow\) values is now available ..

\section*{/O Port \#H}

The module has 8 I/O port lines, which can be expanded to up to 136 . If the port input pins are changed, macros can be started, see \#MHP, and \#MHB.

Port-Access (8 I/Os)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define port (input/output) \\
(Hardware Port Control)
\end{tabular} & \#HPC & Port, I/O, I/O [Port+1], ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set port output \\
(Hardware Port Write)
\end{tabular} & \#HPW & Port, State, State [Port+1], .. \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read port inputs \\
(Hardware Port Read)
\end{tabular} & \#HPR & Port (0), Number(1) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send port information \\
(Hardware Port Information)
\end{tabular} & \#HPI & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Pin-Access
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define port-pin (input/output) \\
(Hardware Bit Control)
\end{tabular} & \#HBC & Portpin, I/O, I/O [Port+1], .. \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set port-pin output \\
(Hardware Bit Write)
\end{tabular} & \#HBW & Portpin, State, State [Port+1], .. \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read port-pin input \\
(Hardware Bit Read)
\end{tabular} & \#HBR & Portpin(0), Number(8) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Port-Access (8 I/Os)}

\section*{Define port (input/Ausgang)}
```

\#HPC Port, I/O, I/O [Port+1],

```

The command defines the direction ( \(\mathbf{I} / \mathbf{O}\) ) of the individual port pins bit by bit for an entire Port [0 ... 17]:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ I/O } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Output \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Input \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


\section*{Set port output}

\section*{\#HPW Port, State, State [Port+1],}

The command sets the State of the outputs bit by bit for an entire Port.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ State } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Low \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & High \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{8}{|c|}{Port 0} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
\#HPC 0,0 \\
\#HPW 0, \$B4
\end{tabular}}} \\
\hline 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & & \\
\hline  & & & & & & & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \cdots \\
& \text { \#HP } \\
& \text { \#HP }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 0,0 \\
& 0, \% 10110100
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Read port inputs}
```

\#HPR Port (0), Number(1)

```

The command puts the state of one or more (Number) of ports (starting with Port) in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:


1Bh 48h 50h 52h 00h 02h AAh FFh \#HPR 0,2
. . .

See also port(a)

\section*{Send port information}

\section*{\#HPI}

Indicates which of the 16 possible port modules are connected ( \(=1\) ) and places this information in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & H & P & I & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Returnvalue \\
(1 bit per \\
port)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 50\) & \(\$ 49\) & 16 -Bit value \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

1Bh 48h 50h 49h 01h 00h
\#HPI
...
The internal port is not monitored. The command returns only the port expanders that are connected externally.

\section*{Pin-Access}

\section*{Define port-pin (input/output)}

\section*{\#HBC Portpin, I/O, I/O [Port+1],}

The command defines the direction \((\mathbf{I} / \mathbf{O})\) for the Portpin:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ I/O } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Output \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Input \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set port-pin output}
```

\#HBW Portpin, State, State [Port+1],

```

The command sets the State of the output for the Portpin.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ State } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Low \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & High \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2}\) & Invert \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Read port-pin input}

\section*{\#HBR \\ Portpin(0), Number(8)}

The command puts the state of one or more (Number) of port pins (starting with port pin) in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & H & B & R & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Portpi \\
n
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Numb \\
er
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
State \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
State \\
2
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 42\) & \(\$ 52\) & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 -Bitue
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

1Bh 48h 42h 52h 00h 04h 01h 00h 01h 00h \#HBR 0,4
...

See also bit(a)

\section*{Analogue Input \#H}

Command group to parametrize and read out the analog input of the module. The module has four 12-bit analog inputs. If the analog input changes, a macro can be started, see \#MHA.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read analogue input \\
(Hardware Analog Read)
\end{tabular} & \#HAR & Channel(0), Number(4) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set limits/threshold \\
(Hardware Analog Limit)
\end{tabular} & \#HAL & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Channel, Limit1, Limit2, Limit1 [Channel+1], Limit2 \\
[Channel+1], ..
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set hyteresis \\
(Hardware Analog Hyteresis)
\end{tabular} & \#HAH & Channel, Hysteresis, Hysteresis [Channel+1], ... \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Read analogue input}

\section*{\#HAR}

\section*{Channel(0), Number(4)}

The command reads out one or more (Number) of analog channels (starting with Channel [0 ... 4]) and places the value in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & \(H\) & \(A\) & \(R\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Chan \\
nel
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Numb \\
er
\end{tabular} & Value 1 & Value 2 & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 41\) & \(\$ 52\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

1Bh 48h 41h 52h 00h 02h 5Ch 0Dh B8h 06h

See also analog(a)

\section*{Set limits/threshold}

\section*{\#HAL Channel, Limit1, Limit2, Limit1 [Channel+1], Limit2 [Channel+1], ...}

For each analog input (Channel), 2 threshold values can be set to call macros (\#MHA). The Limits are given in ADC counts.

\section*{Set hysteresis}
\#HAH Channel, Hysteresis, Hysteresis [Channel+1],
Set the Hysteresis for the respective Channel in ADC counts. The default value for each channel is 4. Only after the hysteresis has been exceeded is the respective defined macro is called.

\section*{PWM Output \#H}

Command group for the PWM output
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set the PWM frequency and duty \\
cycle \\
(Hardware PWM Output)
\end{tabular} & \#HFO & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Frequency [32-Bit], On Value (no change), Total Value (no \\
change)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Change PWM duty cycle \\
(Hardware PWM Dutycycle)
\end{tabular} & \#HFD & On Value, Total Value (no change) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set the PWM frequency and duty cycle}

\section*{\#HFO Frequency [32-Bit], On Value (no change), Total Value (no change)}

Setting the PWM Frequency (32-bit value) ( \(2 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 1 \mathrm{MHz}\) ).
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Frequency } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Permanent low \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Permanent high \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The two optional parameters On Value and Total Value set the duty cycle:
On
DutyCycle
\(=\)\begin{tabular}{c} 
Total \\
Value
\end{tabular}


\section*{Change PWM duty cycle}

\section*{\#HFD On Value, Total Value (no change)}

The command sets the duty cycle with the two parameters On Value and Total Value. The frequency is steady:
On
DutyCycle \(\frac{\text { Value }}{=}\)\begin{tabular}{c} 
Total \\
Value
\end{tabular}


\section*{Serial Master-Interface \#H}

Command group to use the 3 serial interfaces of the module and use them as master. For example to connect additional peripherals like temperature sensor
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Set RS232 baud rate (Hardware Rs232 Parameter) & \#HRP & Baudrate [32-Bit] \\
\hline Set SPI parameters (Hardware Spi Parameter) & \#HSP & Frequency, Mode, DataOrder \\
\hline Set SPI chip select (Hardware Spi Chipselect) & \#HSC & ChipSelect \\
\hline Set \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) parameters (Hardware I2C Parameter) & \#HIP & Address, Frequency \\
\hline Send 8-Bit (ASCII) string (Hardware RS232/SP//2ㄷ Ascii) & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { \#HRA } \\
\hline \text { \#HSA } \\
\hline \text { \#HIA } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & "String"; \\
\hline Send 16-Bit (Unicode) string (Hardware RS232/SPI// \({ }^{\text {C }}\) Unicode) & \[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \text { \#HRU } \\
\hline \text { \#HSU } \\
\hline \text { \#HIU }
\end{array}
\] & "String"; \\
\hline Send 32 -Bit signed values (Hardware RS232/SPI//2C Integer) & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { \#HRI } \\
\hline \text { \#HSI } \\
\hline \text { \#HII } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & Value, Value1... \\
\hline send 32 -Bit float values (Hardware RS232/SP///2C floaT) & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { \#HRT } \\
\hline \text { \#HST } \\
\hline \text { \#HIT } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & Value, Value1... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Send binary data \\
(Hardware RS232/SP///2C Send binary)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { \#HRS } \\
\hline \text { \#HSS } \\
\hline \text { \#HIS } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & Number, Data... \\
\hline Send binary data from register (Hardware RS232/SPI//2C send values) & \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { \#HRX } \\
\hline \text { \#HSX } \\
\hline \text { \#HIX }
\end{array}
\] & Type, Register-ID, Number(1) \\
\hline Send binary data from array (Hardware RS232/SP///2C send array) & \[
\begin{array}{|l}
\hline \text { \#HRY } \\
\hline \text { \#HSY } \\
\hline \text { \#HIY } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] & Type, Array-ID, StartIndex(0), Number(all elements) \\
\hline Senden file (Hardware RS232/SP///2C send File) & \[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \text { \#HRF } \\
\hline \text { \#HSF } \\
\hline \text { \#HIF }
\end{array}
\] & <Filename> \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Receive data and place into send buffer \\
(Hardware RS232/SPI//2C Receive to
\end{tabular} & \#HRR & Number [32-Bit] (max 1024) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{buffer)} & \#HSR & \\
\hline & \#HIR & \\
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Receive 8-bit data and write it to a string register \\
(Hardware RS232/SPI//2C Bytes to string)
\end{tabular}} & \#HRB & \multirow{3}{*}{String-ID, Number (max 250)} \\
\hline & \#HSB & \\
\hline & \#HIB & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Receive 16-bit data and write it to a string register \\
(Hardware RS232/SPI//2C Words to string)
\end{tabular}} & \#HRW & \multirow{3}{*}{String-ID, Number (max 250)} \\
\hline & \#HSW & \\
\hline & \#HIW & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Receive binary data and write it to a register \\
(Hardware RS232/SPI//2C Values to register)
\end{tabular}} & \#HRV & \multirow{3}{*}{Type, Register-ID, Number(1)} \\
\hline & \#HSV & \\
\hline & \#HIV & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Receive binary data and write it to an array \\
(Hardware RS232/SPI//2C Values to array)
\end{tabular}} & \#HRZ & \multirow{3}{*}{Typ, Array-ID, StartIndex(0), Anzahl(alle Elemente)} \\
\hline & \#HSZ & \\
\hline & \#HIZ & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The respective interface can't be used as slave-interface after one of the above commands. The interface gets master functionality for controlling external peripherals.

\section*{Set RS232 baud rate}

\section*{\#HRP Baudrate}

The command sets the Baudrate (32-bit value):
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Baudrat \\
e
\end{tabular} & Error \\
\hline 9600 & +0.04 \\
\hline 19200 & -0.08 \\
\hline 38400 & +0.16 \\
\hline 57600 & -0.08 \\
\hline 115200 & +0.64 \\
\hline 230400 & -0.80 \\
\hline 460800 & +2.08 \\
\hline 921600 & -3.68 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set SPI parameters}

\section*{\#HSP Frequency, Mode, DataOrder}

The command sets the Frequency (15600 ... 1000000 Hz ), the SPI Mode (0..3) and the DataOrder of the master

SPI interface.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{} \\
DataOrder \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & MSB first \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & LSB first \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set SPI chip select}

\section*{\#HSC ChipSelect}

The command defines the ChipSelect setting:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ ChipSelect } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Low \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & High \\
\hline 2 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Automatic (low \\
active)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set \({ }^{2}{ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) parameters}

\section*{\#HIP Address, Frequency}

The command sets the Address (8 Bit) of the bus subscriber to be controlled and the Frequency (3900 ... 1000000 Hz ).

\section*{Send 8-Bit (ASCII) string}
\begin{tabular}{|ll|}
\hline \#HR & (RS2 \\
A & \(32)\) \\
\hline \#HS & \\
\hline A & (SPI)
\end{tabular} "String";

The command sends a String or individual codes as ASCII value(s) (8 bits per character).

\section*{Send 16-Bit (Unicode) string}


The command sends a String or individual codes as Unicode value(s) (16 bits per character).

\section*{Send 32-Bit signed values}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \text { \#HR (RS2 } \\
\text { I }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \#HS (SPI) & Value, Value1... \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The command sends one or more 32-bit signed integer Value(s) (little endian).

\section*{send 32 -Bit float values}


The command sends one or more 32-bit float Value(s) (little endian).

\section*{Send binary data}


The command sends a Number of Data directly via the master interface. The data are taken over and sent directly, no interpretation, such as calculation interpretation, takes place.

\section*{Send binary data from register}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \# \mathrm{HR}(\mathrm{RS2} \\
& \mathrm{X} \quad 32)
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { \#HS } \\
& \text { X }
\end{aligned}
\] & Type, Register-ID, Number(1) \\
\hline \[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { \#HI } \\
X & \left({ }^{12} \mathrm{C}\right)
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The command sends a Number of register entries (Register-ID) in binary form via the master interface.
\(\square\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline 7 & Signed Byte & 1 Byte & \multirow{9}{*}{little endian} \\
\hline 8 & Unsigned Byte & 1 Byte & \\
\hline 15 & Signed Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 16 & Unsigned Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 23 & Signed Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 24 & Unsigned Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 31 & Signed Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 32 & Unsigned Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 33 & Float & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 115 & Signed Integer & 2 Byte & \multirow{7}{*}{big endian} \\
\hline 116 & Unsigned Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 123 & Signed Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 124 & Unsigned Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 131 & Signed Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 132 & Unsigned Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 133 & Float & 4 Byte & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Send binary data from array}
```

\#HR (RS2
Y
32)
\#HS
Y
(SPI) Type, Array-ID, StartIndex(0), Number(all elements)
\#HI
Y

```

The command sends a Number of array elements (Array-ID), starting with the start index, in binary form via the master interface.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Type} \\
\hline 7 & Signed Byte & 1 Byte & \multirow{9}{*}{little endian} \\
\hline 8 & Unsigned Byte & 1 Byte & \\
\hline 15 & Signed Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 16 & Unsigned Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 23 & Signed Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 24 & Unsigned Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 31 & Signed Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 32 & Unsigned Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 33 & Float & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 115 & Signed Integer & 2 Byte & \multirow{7}{*}{big endian} \\
\hline 116 & Unsigned Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 123 & Signed Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 124 & Unsigned Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 131 & Signed Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 132 & Unsigned Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 133 & Float & 4 Byte & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Send file}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { \#HR (RS2 } \\
& \text { F } \quad 32)
\end{aligned}
\] & \multirow{3}{*}{<Filename>} \\
\hline \[
{ }_{\mathrm{F}}^{\text {\#HS }} \text { (SPI) }
\] & \\
\hline \[
\begin{array}{ll}
\# \mathrm{HI} \\
\mathrm{~F} & \left({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\right)
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The command sends a file (<Filename>) via the master interface.

\section*{Receive data and place it into send buffer}


The command reads a Number (32-bit value) of data from the master receive buffer and places it in the send buffer.
The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & H & \(\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S} / \mathrm{I}\) & R & Length & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
2
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
\(n\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 52 / \$ 53 / \$ 49\) & \(\$ 52\) & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also mstRA()

\section*{Receive 8-Bit data and write it to a string register}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { \#HR (RS2 } \\
& \text { B } \quad 32 \text { ) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline \#HS (SPI) & String-ID, Number (max 250) \\
\hline \[
\begin{array}{ll}
\# \mathrm{HI} \\
\mathrm{~B} & \left({ }^{12} \mathrm{C}\right)
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The command reads a Number of data from the master receive buffer and writes them to the specified string register (String-ID).

See also mstRA()

\section*{Receive 16-Bit data and write it to a \\ string register}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { \#HR (RS2 } \\
& \text { W } \quad 32 \text { ) }
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { \#HS } \\
& \text { (SPI) }
\end{aligned}
\] & String-ID, Number (max 250) \\
\hline \[
\left.\begin{array}{ll}
\# \mathrm{HI} \\
\mathrm{~W}
\end{array}{ }^{\left({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\right.}\right)
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The command reads a Number of data from the master receive buffer and writes them to the specified string register (String-ID).

\section*{Receive binary data and write it to a string register}


The command reads a Number of data from the master receive buffer and writes them to the specified register (Register-ID).
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Type} \\
\hline 7 & Signed Byte & 1 Byte & \multirow{9}{*}{little endian} \\
\hline 8 & Unsigned Byte & 1 Byte & \\
\hline 15 & Signed Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 16 & Unsigned Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 23 & Signed Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 24 & Unsigned Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 31 & Signed Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 32 & Unsigned Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 33 & Float & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 115 & Signed Integer & 2 Byte & \multirow{5}{*}{big endian} \\
\hline 116 & Unsigned Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 123 & Signed Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 124 & Unsigned Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 131 & Signed Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline 132 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Unsigned \\
Integer
\end{tabular} & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 133 & Float & 4 Byte & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also mstRA()

\section*{Receive binary data and write it to an array}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { \#HR (RS2 } \\
& \mathrm{Z} \quad 32)
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline \[
{ }_{\mathrm{Z}}^{\# \mathrm{HS}}{ }_{(\mathrm{SPI})}
\] & Typ, Array-ID, StartIndex(0), Anzahl(alle Elemente) \\
\hline \#HIZ ( \({ }^{(2} \mathrm{C}\) ) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The command reads a Number of data from the master receive buffer and writes them, starting with the start index, into the specified array (Array-ID). An array must be defined before receiving (see \#VAI, \#VAF).
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Type} \\
\hline 7 & Signed Byte & 1 Byte & \multirow{9}{*}{little endian} \\
\hline 8 & Unsigned Byte & 1 Byte & \\
\hline 15 & Signed Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 16 & Unsigned Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 23 & Signed Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 24 & Unsigned Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 31 & Signed Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 32 & Unsigned Integer & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 33 & Float & 4 Byte & \\
\hline 115 & Signed Integer & 2 Byte & \multirow{4}{*}{big endian} \\
\hline 116 & Unsigned Integer & 2 Byte & \\
\hline 123 & Signed Integer & 3 Byte & \\
\hline 124 & Unsigned & 3 Byte & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline & Integer & \\
\hline 131 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Signed \\
Integer
\end{tabular} & 4 Byte \\
\hline 132 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Unsigned \\
Integer
\end{tabular} & 4 Byte \\
\hline 133 & Float & 4 Byte \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Sound \#H}

Command group to play jingles.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Play sound \\
(Hardware Tone Notes)
\end{tabular} & \#HTN & "Sound string" \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Stop sound \\
(Hardware Tone Stop)
\end{tabular} & \#HTS & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Play sound / jingle}
\#HTN
The command plays the specified "Sound string". The possibilities of notes can be found on the bottom.

\section*{Stop sound}

\section*{\#HTS}

The command stops the currently playing sound file.

\section*{Notes}

The structure of the note string consists of a divider for subsequent notes/pauses, a possible semitone increase for the next note and the notes themselves:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline \(1 . .9\) & Teiler für nachfolgende Noten/Pausen \\
\hline \# & Halbtonerhöhung für nächste Note \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { C,D,E,F,G, } \\
& \text { A,B,H }
\end{aligned}
\] & Noten (5. Oktave) \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& c, d, e, f, g, a, \\
& b, h
\end{aligned}
\] & Noten (6. Oktave) \\
\hline P & Pause \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Time \#W}

Command group to work with the built-in (EA uniTFTs035-ATC / EA uniTFTs043-ATC) and the externally connected RTC.
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set time \\
(Watch Time Date set)
\end{tabular} & \#WTD & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Hour, Minute (act. time), Second (act. time), Day (act. time), \\
Month (act. time), Year (act. time), Adjust (0)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define object group as watch \\
(Watch Group Clock)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
\#WG \\
C
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Group-ID, HourHand-ID, MinuteHand-ID, SecondHand-ID(none)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define print format for RTC \\
(Watch Define Format)
\end{tabular} & \#WDF & "Dateformat" \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define month names \\
(Watch Define Month strings)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
\#WD \\
M
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
"JAN";"FEB";"MAR";"APR";"MAI";"JUN";"JUL";"AUG";"SEP";"O \\
CT";"DEC"
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define day of week names \\
(Watch Define Day strings)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
\#WD \\
W
\end{tabular} & "SUN";"MON";"TUE";"WED";"THU";"FRI";"SAT" \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send time (ASCII) \\
(Watch Send Ascii)
\end{tabular} & \#WSA & "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send time (Unicode) \\
(Watch Send Unicode)
\end{tabular} & \#WSU & "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send time (Binär) \\
(Watch Send Binary)
\end{tabular} & \#WSB & "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Define base year for time \\
calculation \\
(Watch Define base Year)
\end{tabular} & \#WDY & Year \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set time}

\section*{\#WTD Hour, Minute (act. time), Second (act. time), Day (act. time), Month (act. time), Year (act. time), Adjust (0)}

The command sets the current time. If the optional parameter Adjust is set to 1, the internal crystal will be calibrated the next time (Adjust must also be 1).

\section*{Define object group as watch}
\#WGC Group-ID, HourHand-ID, MinuteHand-ID, SecondHand-ID(none)
The command converts an existing group into a clock. HourHand-ID specifies the Obj ID for the hour hand, MinuteHand-ID the Obj ID for the minute hand, SecondHand-ID the Obj ID for the second hand.


Define print format for RTC
```

\#WDF "Dateformat"

```

The command changes the date format.

\section*{Define month names}
```

\#WDM "JAN";"FEB";"MAR";"APR";"MAl";"JUN";"JUL";"AUG";"SEP";"OCT";"NOV";"DEC"

```

The command is used to set 12 individual strings for the month names.

\section*{Define day of week names}
```

\#WDW "SUN";"MON";"TUE";"WED";"THU";"FRI";"SAT"

```

The command is used to set 7 individual strings for the weekday names (starting with Sunday).

\section*{Send time (ASCII)}
```

\#WSA "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec

```

The command places the date and time as an ASCII string in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & W & S & A & & Endin & \\
ASCII-String & \begin{tabular}{c} 
g
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 57\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 41\) & & \(\$ 00\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also year(), month(), day(), weekday(), hour(), minute(), second()

\section*{Send time (Unicode)}

\section*{\#WSU "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec}

The command places the date and time as a Unicode string in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline ESC & \(W\) & \(S\) & \(U\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Unicode- \\
String
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Endin \\
\(g\)
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 57\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 55\) & & \(\$ 00\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also year(), month(), day(), weekday(), hour(), minute(), second()

\section*{Send time (Binär)}

\section*{\#WSB "Dateformat"; date (act. time); 1/100sec}

The command puts the date and time in the send buffer as a signed 32-bit value. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & W & S & B & Hour & Minute & Second & Day & Month & Year & Weekday & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 57\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 42\) & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also year(), month(), day(), weekday(), hour(), minute(), second()

\section*{Define base year for time calculations (from V1.3)}

\section*{\#WDY Year}

The command changes the base year for the time calculation. Possible values are
\(1970,1980,1990,2000,2010,2020,2030\). The range of values is -68 to +67 years. The preset second count starts on January 1st, 2000 at 0: 0: 0. This is the possible range from 1932 to the end of 2067.

\section*{Date formats}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline & Format \\
\hline \%[]h & Hour \\
\hline \%[]m & Minute \\
\hline \%[]s & Second \\
\hline \%1t & \(1 / 10\) Second \\
\hline \%t & \(1 / 100\) Second \\
\hline \%[]D & Day \\
\hline \%[]M & Month \\
\hline \%[]Y & Year \\
\hline \%[]W & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Day of week \\
(String)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \%[]N & Month (String) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Optional [
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Two digits with leading 0 (Default) \\
\hline 1 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Minimum 1 digits without leading \\
character
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 2 & Two digits with leading spaces \\
\hline 4 & Four digits (default for year) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Week string and month string:}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Optional [ } \\
\hline \(0-9\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
x chars are shown for the week \\
string or month string.
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Examples } \\
\hline "\%h:\%m:\%s"; & \(09: 25: 04\) \\
\hline "\%D. \%M. \(\% \mathrm{Y} " ;\) & 20.12 .2019 \\
\hline "\%D \%N \%Y"; & 20 December 2019 \\
\hline "\%W, \%D. \%M. \%Y"; & Friday, 20.12.2019 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Files on the internal memory \#F}

Commands to handle file access.

\section*{Folder / Directory}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Create folder \\
(File Directory Create)
\end{tabular} & \#FDC & <Path> \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Delete folder \\
(File Directory Delete)
\end{tabular} & \#FDD & <Path>, Delete \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set working directory \\
(File Directory Set)
\end{tabular} & \#FDS & <Path> \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send working directory \\
(File Directory Get)
\end{tabular} & \#FDG & \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send all folders and files (directory) \\
(File Directory Read binary)
\end{tabular} & \#FDR & <Pfad> (act. working directory) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send all folders and files (directory) \\
(ASCII) \\
(File Directory read Ascii)
\end{tabular} & \#FDA & <Pfad> (act. working directory) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send all folders (directory) \\
(File Directory read dironly List)
\end{tabular} & \#FDL & \(<\) Pfad> (act. working directory) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Files
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Open file for writing \\
(File Write Open)
\end{tabular} & \#FWO & <FileName>, Position [32-Bit] (End), Truncate(1), size(4096) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Close file (write operation) \\
(File Write Close)
\end{tabular} & \#FWC & Time, Date \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set write position in file \\
(File Write Position)
\end{tabular} & \#FWP & Position [32-Bit] \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Write data to file \\
(File Write Data binary)
\end{tabular} & \#FWD & Number [32-Bit], Binary data \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Write ASCII-String to file \\
(File Write Ascii)
\end{tabular} & \#FWA & "String" \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Write Unicode-String to file \\
(File Write Unicode)
\end{tabular} & \#FWU & "String" \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Write register values to file \\
(File Write Register)
\end{tabular} & \#FWR & Register-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Write string register to file \\
(File Write Stringregister)
\end{tabular} & \#FWS & String-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Write array to file \\
(File Write Array)
\end{tabular} & \#FWY & Array-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Open file for reading \\
(File Read Open)
\end{tabular} & \#FRO & <FileName>, Position [32-Bit] (Start) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Close file (read operation) \\
(File Read Close)
\end{tabular} & \#FRC & \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set read position in file \\
(File Read Position)
\end{tabular} & \#FRP & Position [32-Bit] \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read and send data \\
(File Read Data binary)
\end{tabular} & \#FRD & Number [32-Bit] (whole file) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read ASCII string and write into \\
string register \\
(File Read Ascii)
\end{tabular} & \#FRA & String-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read Unicode string and write into \\
string register \\
(File Read Unicode)
\end{tabular} & \#FRU & String-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Load data into register \\
(File Read Register)
\end{tabular} & \#FRR & Register-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Load data into string register \\
(File Read Stringregister)
\end{tabular} & \#FRS & String-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read data (8-bit) and write into \\
string register \\
(File Read Bytes to stringregister)
\end{tabular} & \#FRB & String-ID, Number, Number [ID+1],... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read data (16-bit) and write into \\
string register \\
(File Read Words to stringregister)
\end{tabular} & \#FRW & String-ID, Number, Number [ID+1],... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read data into array \\
(File Read Array)
\end{tabular} & \#FRY & Array-ID, ... \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Delete file \\
(File File Delete)
\end{tabular} & \#FFD & <Filename> \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{General commands}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send file/folder information \\
(File File Info)
\end{tabular} & \#FFI & <Path> (act. working directory) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Rename file/folder \\
(File File Rename)
\end{tabular} & \#FFR & <Path>, <New Filename>, Replace (0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Copy file/folder \\
(File File Copy)
\end{tabular} & \#FFC & <Path>, <New Path>, Replace (0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Move file/folder \\
(File File Move)
\end{tabular} & \#FFM & <Path>, <New Path>, Replace (0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Change time stamp of file/folder \\
(File change Timestamp)
\end{tabular} & \#FFT & <Path>, Time, Date \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Change attributes of file / folder \\
(File change Attribut)
\end{tabular} & \#FFA & <Path>, Attribute \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Load file names into string register \\
(File Names Files to stringregister)
\end{tabular} & \#FNF & <Path> (act. working directory), ID (1) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Load subdirectories into string \\
register \\
(File Names Directory to stringregister)
\end{tabular} & \#FND & <Path> (act. working directory), ID (1) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Folder / Directory}

\section*{Create folder}
```

\#FDC
<Path>

```

The command creates a new folder. The <Path> parameter specifies the name and location.
```

\#FDC <Project/NewPath>

```

\section*{Delete folder}

\section*{\#FDD <Path>, Delete}

The command deletes a folder. The <Path> parameter specifies the name and location.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Delete } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Delete folder \\
and content
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Delete content \\
only
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

\#FDD <Project/NewPath>,0

```
...

\section*{Set working directory}

\section*{\#FDS}
<Path>
The command sets the current working directory. With path </> you reach the root directory.

```

\#FDS <Project>

```

\section*{Send working directory}

\section*{\#FDG}

The command places the current working directory in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & D & G & Path & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 44\) & \(\$ 47\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Send all folders and files (directory)}

\section*{\#FDR}

The command places all folders and files of the current working directory in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & D & R & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Path/ \\
Filename
\end{tabular} & Size & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Atrib \\
ute
\end{tabular} & Time & Date & \(\ldots\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Endin \\
g
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 44\) & \(\$ 52\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \(\$ 00\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Attribute } \\
\hline\(\$ 01\) & Read only \\
\hline \(\mathbf{\$ 0 2}\) & Hidden \\
\hline \(\mathbf{\$ 0 4}\) & System \\
\hline\(\$ 20\) & Archive \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

1Bh 46h 44h 52h 50h 72h 6Fh 6Ah 65h 63h 74h 00h 23h 00h 00h 00h \(20 h\) 8Fh 43h 27h 50h ... 00h
\#FDR
. . .

\section*{Send all folders and files (directory) (ASCII)}

\section*{\#FDA}
```

<Pfad> (act. working directory)

```

The command places all folders and files of the current working directory in the send buffer as ASCII strings.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & D & A & String & Ending & \multirow{3}{*}{\(\ldots\)} \\
\cline { 1 - 7 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 44\) & \(\$ 41\) & Size, Attribute, Time, Date, Name & CRLF & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
-FDAD: 0 B 07.01.2020 08:28:30 Project
D: 0 B 20.12.2019 12:28:56 02 PlacePicture
35 B 07.01.2020 08:28:30 stärt.emc
\#FDA
.

\section*{Send all folders (directory)}
\#FDL
```

<Pfad> (act. working directory)

```

The command places all folders of the current working directory in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & D & L & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Directory- \\
name
\end{tabular} & & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Endin \\
\(g\)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 44\) & \(\$ 4 C\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & & \(\$ 00\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Files}

\section*{Attention:}

Flash memories have limited erase / write cycles due to their design. The memory module used in the uniTFTs can typically safely execute 100,000 cycles. In order to write data, a block of memory may have to be erased, typically 30 ms are required for erasing, but it can take up to 400 ms . This must be taken into account in the macro sequence when write file commands are executed.

\section*{Open file for writing}
```

\#FWO <FileName>, Position [32-Bit] (End), Truncate(1), size(4096)

```

The command opens (write only) or creates a file. The Position (32-bit value) indicates the write position in the file. The filesize needs to be set. Resizing is impossible afterwards.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Truncate } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Overwrite data \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Truncate old \\
data
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Close file (write operation)}

\section*{\#FWC}

Time, Date
The command closes an open file (write operation). The writing process is completed and it is ensured that all data has been written. If the time and date are specified or the time is set beforehand, the time stamp is set, otherwise 1.1.1980 remains and can be set later.

\section*{Set write position in file}
```

\#FWP Position [32-Bit]

```

The command sets the write Position (32-bit value) at the specified position in the file. If the value is \(<0\), the position is calculated from the end of the file

See also fposW()

\section*{Write data to file}

\section*{\#FWD Number [32-Bit], Binary data}

The command writes a Number ( 32 -bit value) of Binary data to the opened file. This command is unsuitable for macro programming. It is used to transfer binary data via the interface.

\section*{Write ASCII-String to file}
\#FWA
"String"
The command writes an ASCII string (8 bits per character) into the open file.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline File.txt & \\
\hline & \#FWO <Project/File.txt> \\
\hline Hello World & \#FWA "Hello World" \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Write Unicode-String to file}

\section*{\#FWU "String"}

The command writes a Unicode string (16 bits per character) into the open file.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline File.txt & \\
\hline \multirow{4}{*}{Hello World} & \#FWO <Project/File.txt> \\
\hline & \#FWU "Hello World" \\
\hline & \#FWC \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Write register values to file}

\section*{\#FWR Register-ID,}

The command writes the register value (Register-ID) to the open file. The value can be read out with the \#FRR command. 5 bytes are required for each register.

\section*{Write string register values to file}

\section*{\#FWS String-ID, ..}

The command writes the content of the string register (String-ID) to the open file. The string can be read out with the command \#FRS. \(2 \cdot(n+1)\) bytes ( \(n=\) number of letters) are required for each register.

\section*{Write array to file}
```

\#FWY Array-ID,...

```

The command writes the content of the array (Array-ID) to the open file. The string can be read out with the command \#FRY. 6+4•n Bytes ( \(n=\) array length) are required for each array..

\section*{Open file for reading}

\section*{\#FRO <FileName>, Position [32-Bit] (Start)}

The command opens (read only) a file. The Position (32-bit value) indicates the read position in the file.

\section*{Close file (read operation)}

\section*{\#FRC}

The command closes an open file (read operation).

\section*{Set read position in file}
```

\#FRP Position [32-Bit]

```

The command sets the read Position (32-bit value) at the specific position in the file. If the value is \(<0\), the position is calculated from the end of the file

See also fposR()

\section*{Read and send data}

\section*{\#FRD Number [32-Bit] (whole file)}

The command reads a Number (32-bit value) of bytes from the open file and places the data in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & R & D & Number & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
2
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
n
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 52\) & \(\$ 44\) & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Read ASCII string and write into string register}
```

\#FRA String-ID,.

```

The command reads an ASCll string (8 bits per character) up to the character " ln " and stores it in a string register (String-ID).

\section*{Read Unicode string and write into string register}

\section*{\#FRU String-ID,}

The command reads a Unicode string (16 bits per character) up to the character " ln " and stores it in a string register (String-ID).

\section*{Load data into register}

\section*{\#FRR Register-ID,}

The command reads back a register written with \#FRW and saves it in the register (Register-ID).

\section*{Load data into string register}

\section*{\#FRS String-ID,...}

The command reads back a string register written with \#FRS and saves it in the string register (String-ID).

\section*{Read data (8-Bit) and write into string register}
```

\#FRB String-ID, Number, Number [ID+1],..

```

The command reads a Number (1 ... 250) of bytes and saves it in the string register (String-ID).

\section*{Read data (16-Bit) and write into string register}

\author{
\#FRW String-ID, Number, Number [ID+1],...
}

The command reads a Number (1 ... 250) of Words and saves it in the string register (String-ID).

\section*{Read data into array}
```

\#FRY Array-ID

```

The command reads back an array written with \#FWY and saves it in the array (Array-ID).

\section*{Delete file}
```

\#FFD <Filename>

```

The command deletes a file (<Filename>)

\section*{General commands}

\section*{Send file information}
```

\#FFI

```
```

<Path> (act. working directory)

```
```

<Path> (act. working directory)

```

The command puts all information about the file (such as time stamp, size) in the send buffer. If the file does not exist, an empty string is returned, the remaining parameters are no longer transferred. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & F & I & File-name & Size & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Attrib \\
ute
\end{tabular} & Time & Date \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 49\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also fileS(), fileA(), fileT()

\section*{Rename file}
```

\#FFR <Path>, <New Filename>, Replace (0)

```

The command changes the specified <Path> to a new name (<New Filename> is only the new name, without path).
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Replace } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do not rename if folder / file already \\
exists
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Delete existing folder / file and rename it \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Copy file}
```

\#FFC <Path>, <New Path>, Replace (0)

```

The command copies the specified file (<Path>) to a new location (<New Path>).
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Replace } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Do not rename if file already exists \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Delete existing file and rename it \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Move file}
```

\#FFM <Path>, <New Path>, Replace (0)

```

The command moves the specified file (<Path>) to a new location (<New Path>).
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Replace } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Do not rename if file already exists \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Delete existing file and rename it \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Change time stamp of file}
\#FFT <Path>, Time, Date

The command changes the time stamp of the file (<Path>):
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Bit & 15 & 14 & 13 & 12 & 11 & 10 & 9 & 8 & 7 & 6 & 5 & 4 & 3 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\
\hline Time & \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Hour [0...23]} & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{Minute [0...59]} & \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Second/2 } \\
& {[0 \ldots 29]}
\end{aligned}
\]} \\
\hline Date & \multicolumn{7}{|l|}{Year (from 1.1.1980 0:0:0 Hour) [0...127]} & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Month
\[
[1 . . .12]
\]} & \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Day [1...31]} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example for calculation:
Time \(=(\) Hour \(\ll 11)+(\) Minute<<5 \()+(\) Second \(\gg 1)\);
Date \(=((\) Year-1980 \() \ll 9)+(\) Month<<5 \()+\) Day;
See also fatT(datetime), fatD(datetime), fattime(Fat-Time, Fat-Date)

\section*{Change attributes of file}

\section*{\#FFA <Path>, Attribute}

The command sets the Attributes of the file. The attributes can be set simultaneously with bit coding.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Attribute } \\
\hline\(\$ 01\) & Read only \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline\(\$ 02\) & Hidden \\
\hline\(\$ 04\) & System \\
\hline \(\mathbf{\$ 2 0}\) & Archive \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also fileA()

\section*{Load file names into string register}

\section*{\#FNF <Path> (act. working directory), ID (1)}

The command saves all file names from the <Path> in the string register (String-ID = ID ... IDn). The number is stored in the register (Register ID = ID). (You can search with patterns ?/* e.g. * .txt stores all text files)

\section*{Load subdirectories into string register}
```

\#FND <Path> (act. working directory), ID (1)

```

The command saves all folder names that are in the <Path> in the string register (String-ID = ID ... IDn). The number is stored in the register Rregister ID = ID). (You can search with patterns ?/*, e.g. *New* stores all directories in which the word "New" occurs)

\section*{System commands \#X}

Settings of the EA uniTFTs-Series.
Interface setting for communication to external control unit (Slave Interface)

Set slave RS232 parameters
(System Configure Rs232 slave)

\section*{Set slave SPI parameters}
(System Configure Spi slave)
Set slave \(\mathbf{I}^{2} \mathbf{C}\) parameters
(System Configure \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) slave)
\#XCR Baudrate [32-Bit], RS485 (no change), Flash(0)
\#XCS Mode, DataOrder (no change), Flash(0)
\#XCI Address, Flash(0)

Module commands
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set project path \\
(System Projectpath Set)
\end{tabular} & \#XPS & <Path> \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send project path \\
(System Projectpath Get)
\end{tabular} & \#XPG & \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Backlight: set brightness \\
(System Configure backlight Brightness)
\end{tabular} & \#XCB & Brightness, Time (no change), Flash(0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Backlight: set gradation and \\
frequency \\
(System Configure backlight Frequency)
\end{tabular} & \#XCF & Power, Frequency (no change), Flash(0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Backlight: state auto-dimming \\
(System Ied AutoState)
\end{tabular} & \#XAS & State \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Backlight: set auto-dimming \\
(System Ied Autostate mask)
\end{tabular} & \#XAL & Mask, Time1(60), Brightness1(50), Time2(60), Brightness2(10) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send ASCII-String \\
(System Send Ascii)
\end{tabular} & \#XSA & "String" \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send Unicode-String \\
(System Send Unicode)
\end{tabular} & \#XSU & "String" \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Send Hardcopy \\
(System Hardcopy Send)
\end{tabular} & \#XHS & Format(1), x(0), y(0), Anchor(7), Width(Display width), \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Save hardcopy in file \\
(System Hardcopy File)
\end{tabular} & \#XHF & <Name>, Format(1), x(0), y(0), Anchor(7), Width(Display width), \\
\hline Height(Display height)
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Set Display-Refresh-Rate \\
(System Configure display Update)
\end{tabular} & \#XCU & Option, Flash(0) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Wait command \\
(System Wait hs)
\end{tabular} & \#XXW & Time \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Activate/deactivate protocol \\
(System Configure Protocol)
\end{tabular} & \#XCP & Protocol \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Reboot \\
(System Firmaware reset)
\end{tabular} & \#XFB & Option(0) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Interface setting for communication to external control unit (Slave Interface)}

\section*{Set slave RS232 parameters}

\section*{\#XCR Baudrate [32-Bit], RS485 (no change), Flash(0)}

The command sets the Baudrate (32-bit value):
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Baudrat \\
e
\end{tabular} & Error \\
\hline 9600 & +0.04 \\
\hline 19200 & -0.08 \\
\hline 38400 & +0.16 \\
\hline 57600 & -0.08 \\
\hline 115200 & +0.64 \\
\hline 230400 & -0.80 \\
\hline 460800 & +2.08 \\
\hline 921600 & -3.68 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The Flash parameter determines whether the setting should be saved:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Flash } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do not save \\
settings
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Save settings \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set slave SPI parameters}

\section*{\#XCS Mode, DataOrder (no change), Flash(0)}

The command sets the SPI Mode (0..3) and the DataOrder of the slave SPI interface.

\section*{DataOrder}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & MSB first \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & LSB first \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The Flash parameter determines whether the setting should be saved:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Flash } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do not save \\
settings
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Save settings \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Set slave \(\mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{C}\) parameters}
```

\#XCI Address, Flash(0)

```

The Address of the slave \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) interface is set with the command. By default, the module can be addressed with the address \$ DE. The Flash parameter determines whether the setting should be saved:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Flash } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do not save \\
settings
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Save settings \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Module commands}

\section*{Set project path}

\section*{\#XPS <Path>}

The command defines the project path. The module automatically searches for file names under this path, e.g.
Macros. Paths are then specified with <P: ...>.

\section*{Send project path}

\section*{\#XPG}

The command places the current project path in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & P & G & Path & \\
\cline { 1 - 5 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 50\) & \(\$ 47\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Backlight: set brightness}

\section*{\#XCB Brightness, Time (no change), Flash(0)}

The command specifies the Brightness of the backlight [0 ... 150] in \%. The parameter Time (in \(1 / 100\) s) indicates
how quickly the brightness is reached. In the delivery state, the brightness is \(100 \%\) and changes within 1 second (time \(=100\) ). If the brightness exceeds \(100 \%\), a derating of the life-time must be expected - we recommend using this setting only for a short time, e.g. in direct sunlight. The Flash parameter determines whether the setting should be saved:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Flash } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do not save \\
settings
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Save settings \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Backlight: Set gradation and frequency}

\section*{\#XCF Power, Frequency (no change), Flash(0)}

The brightness levels of the backlight are determined using a power function. Depending on the area of application, it makes sense to have more levels in the low range (night vision). For this, the parameter Power must be increased. The default value is 10 . The PWM Frequency [ \(5000 \ldots\) 65535] of the backlight can also be changed if there are indifferences with ambient light. Default: frequency \(=5000\). The Flash parameter determines whether the setting should be saved:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Flash } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do not save \\
settings
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Save settings \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Backlight: state auto-dimming}

\section*{\#XAS State}

The command sets the State of the automatic backlight dimming. Default dimming is deactivated:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ State } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Off: no dimming \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
On: Auto \\
dimming active
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2}\) & Manual retrigger \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Backlight: set auto-dimming}

\section*{\#XAL Mask, Time1(60), Brightness1(50), Time2(120), Brightness2(10)}

If automatic dimming is activated (see \#XAS), the command uses the Mask parameter to set which events retrigger the countdown:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Mask } \\
\hline \$01 & Touch \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline\(\$ 02\) & USB \\
\hline\(\$ 04\) & RS232 \\
\hline\(\$ 08\) & SPI \\
\hline\(\$ 10\) & IRC \\
\hline\(\$ 20\) & Master RS232 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The mask bits can be set simultaneously with bit decoding. TimeX specifies in seconds when the new brightness (BrightnessX) should be set. The new brightness value is specified relative to the current brightness (0..100).

\section*{Send ASCII-String}

\section*{\#XSA "String"}

The command places a string or individual codes as ASCII values (8 bits per character) in the send buffer.

\section*{Send Unicode-String}

\section*{\#XSU "String"}

The command places a string or individual codes as Unicode values (16 bits per character) in the send buffer.

\section*{Send Hardcopy}
```

\#XHS Format(1), x(0), y(0), Anchor(7), Width(Display width), Height(Display height)

```

The command takes a screenshot of the position ( \(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}\), Anchor) and places it in the send buffer. Depending on the format in which the picture was requested, a header and the data are returned.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Format } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & BMP 24-Bit \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2}\) & BMP 16-Bit \\
\hline \(\mathbf{3}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
BMP 8-Bit \\
greyscale
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 1}\) & epg 32-Bit \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 2}\) & epg 16-Bit \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 3}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
epg 8-Bit \\
greyscale
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2 1}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
epg 32-Bit \\
compressed
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2 2}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
epg 16-Bit \\
compressed
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2 3}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
epg 8-Bit \\
greyscale \\
compressed
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & H & S & Header & Data & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Save hardcopy in file}
```

\#XHF <Name>, Format(1), x(0), y(0), Anchor(7),Width(Display width), Height(Display height)

```

The command takes a screenshot of the position ( \(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}\), Anchor) and writes it to a file (<Name>).
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Format } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & BMP 24-Bit \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2}\) & BMP 16-Bit \\
\hline \(\mathbf{3}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
BMP 8-Bit \\
greyscale
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 1}\) & epg 32-Bit \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 2}\) & epg 16-Bit \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1 3}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
epg 8-Bit \\
greyscale
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2 1}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
epg 32-Bit \\
compressed
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2 2}\) & epg 16-Bit \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline & compressed \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2 3}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
epg 8-Bit \\
greyscale \\
compressed
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Display hardcopy as image object}

\section*{\#XHO Obj-ID, x,y,Anchor, Width, Height}

The command creates a screenshot of the position ( \(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{y}\), Anchor) with the size (Width, Height) and displays it as a new image object with the Obj-ID.

Display object as new image object

\section*{\#XHI Obj-ID, Obj-ID Source}

The command creates a new image object with the Obj-ID from the source object (Obj-ID Source) and displays it.

\section*{Set display orientation}

\section*{\#XCO Orientation}

The command defines the orientation \((0,90,180,270)\) of the display. The default is \(0^{\circ}\) Landscape.

\section*{Send firmware version}

\section*{\#XIV}

The command places the firmware version and the detected touch panel in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & I & V & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Version \\
string
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 56\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also version()

\section*{Send module parameters}

\section*{\#XID}

The command puts module parameters (including resolution and interface settings) in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & I & D & Width & Height & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Color \\
depth
\end{tabular} & Touch & VideoWidth & VideoHeight & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 44\) & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & 8-Bit & 8-Bit & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline & & & & & & value & value & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Touch } \\
\hline\(\$ 00\) & No touch \\
\hline\(\$ 03\) & Resistive touch \\
\hline\(\$ 07\) & capacitive touch \\
\hline\(\$ 0 F\) & Simulator \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also \(\operatorname{scrW}(), \underline{\operatorname{scrH}}(), \operatorname{touch} T(), \operatorname{vidW}(), \operatorname{vidH}()\)

\section*{Memory overview}

\section*{\#XII}

The command places the size and free space of the internal FLASH in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & I & I & Total & Free & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 53\) & 32-Bit value & 32-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also memST(), memSF()

\section*{Send RAM memory overview}

\section*{\#XIR}

The command places the size and free space of the object RAM in the send buffer. The feedback is structured as follows:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & I & R & Total & Free & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 } \$1B & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 52\) & 32-Bit value & 32-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See also memRT(), memRF()

\section*{Set Display-Refresh-Rate}

\section*{\#XCU Option, Flash(0)}

The command sets the display refresh rate. The parameter Option is set to 3 by default.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Option } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & No display update \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & One-time display update \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
2.. 10 Cyclical display update (time in 1 /

00 100s)

The Flash parameter determines whether the setting should be saved:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Flash } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Do not save \\
settings
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Save settings \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Wait command}

\section*{\#XXW Time}

The command interrupts the execution of commands for the set Time (in \(1 / 100\) s). We recommend this command only for debugging purposes during development.

\section*{Activate/deactivate protocol}

\section*{\#XCP Protocol}

The command activates or deactivates the small / short Protocol.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Protocol } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Deactivate \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Activate \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Reboot}

\section*{\#XFB Option(0)}

The module can be restarted with the command:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Option } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{0}\) & Normal reset \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Testmode \\
\hline \(\mathbf{2}\) & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Disable \\
PowerOnMakro
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(\mathbf{3}\) & Disable Default \\
\hline \(\mathbf{4}\) & Boot menu \\
\hline \(\mathbf{5}\) & Reserved \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Answer / Feedback}

The module places information in its send buffer after requests or touch events. Below the individual responses from the send buffer are explained.
The responses are binary encoded unless otherwise stated:
\(<E S C>=0 \times 1 B\), the size (number of bits) of each parameter are given in the explanation of each response.
The module works with little-endian (Intel-format), that means the least significant byte is transferred first.
EditBox
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l}
\hline EditBox content & <ESC> & Obj-ID, Content \\
& SEU
\end{tabular}

\section*{Touch}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline State of button/switch & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { TQS }
\end{aligned}
\] & Obj-ID, State \\
\hline Radiogroup active switch & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { TQR }
\end{aligned}
\] & Obj-ID, Group-ID \\
\hline Keyboard key & \begin{tabular}{l}
<ESC> \\
TQK
\end{tabular} & Obj-ID, Code \\
\hline Bargraph-/Instrument value & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { TQI }
\end{aligned}
\] & Obj-ID, Value \\
\hline Menu entry & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { TQM }
\end{aligned}
\] & Obj-ID, ItemNumber \\
\hline ComboBox entry & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { TQC }
\end{aligned}
\] & Obj-ID, ItemNumber \\
\hline SpinBox entry & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { TQB }
\end{aligned}
\] & Obj-ID, ItemNumber \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Variables/Registers}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Number of string files loaded & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { VFC }
\end{aligned}
\] & Number \\
\hline Content from string register (ASCII) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { VSA }
\end{aligned}
\] & String-ID, Length, Char1, ..., Char n \\
\hline Content from string register (Unicode) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { VSU }
\end{aligned}
\] & String-ID, Length, Char1, ..., Char n \\
\hline Output register value & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { VRG }
\end{aligned}
\] & Register-ID, Type, Value \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

I/O Port
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline Number of port blocks & \begin{tabular}{l} 
<ESC \(>\) \\
\\
\\
HPI
\end{tabular} & Available \\
\hline Read port & \begin{tabular}{l} 
<ESC \(>\) \\
HPR
\end{tabular} & Port, Number, State 1, State 2, \(\ldots\) \\
\hline Read port-pin & \begin{tabular}{ll} 
<ESC \(>\) & Portpin, Number, State 1, State 2, \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Analogue Input}

Value of analogue input <ESC> Channel, Number, Value 1, Value 2,...
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline & HAR & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Master interfaces} \\
\hline RS232 data & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { HRR }
\end{aligned}
\] & Length, Data 1, Data 2, ..., Data n \\
\hline SPI data & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { HSR }
\end{aligned}
\] & Length, Data 1, Data 2, ..., Data n \\
\hline \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) data & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { HIR }
\end{aligned}
\] & Length, Data 1, Data 2, ..., Data n \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{RTC} \\
\hline Time ASCII output & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { WSA }
\end{aligned}
\] & ASCII-String \\
\hline Time Unicode output & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { WSU }
\end{aligned}
\] & Unicode-String \\
\hline Time binary output & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { WSB }
\end{aligned}
\] & Hour, Minute, Second, Day, Month, Year, Weekday \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

File access
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Current working directory & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { FDG }
\end{aligned}
\] & Path \\
\hline All folders and files from directory (binary output) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { FDR }
\end{aligned}
\] & Directory-/File-name, Size, Attribute, Time, Date, ... \\
\hline All folders and files from directory (ASCII output) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { FDA }
\end{aligned}
\] & String \\
\hline All folders from directory (ASCII output) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { FDL }
\end{aligned}
\] & Name 1, Name 2, ..., Name n \\
\hline File information & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { FFI }
\end{aligned}
\] & File-name, Size, Attribute, Time, Date \\
\hline Data from file & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { FRD }
\end{aligned}
\] & Number, Data 1, Data 2, ..., Data n \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{System commands}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Current project path & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { XPG }
\end{aligned}
\] & Path \\
\hline Version information & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { XIV }
\end{aligned}
\] & Version string \\
\hline Display information & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { XID }
\end{aligned}
\] & Width, Height, Color depth, Touch, VideoWidth, VideoHeight \\
\hline RAM memory information & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { XIR }
\end{aligned}
\] & Total, Free \\
\hline Memory information & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { XII }
\end{aligned}
\] & Total, Free \\
\hline Hardcopy & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <ESC> } \\
& \text { XHS }
\end{aligned}
\] & Header, Data \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{EditBox content}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & S & E & U & Obj-ID & Content & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 45\) & \(\$ 55\) & 16-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The content of the EditBox (16 bits per character) is transferred. The string ends with a \(\$ 00\). The feedback is triggered by keyboard code 13 (\$OD).

\section*{State of button/switch}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & T & Q & S & Obj-ID & State & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 54\) & \(\$ 51\) & \(\$ 53\) & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The state of a button / switch (Obj-ID) is transferred. Which events (down, up, drag) lead to the sending of the feedback is set with the \#TCR command. If no responses are to be transmitted via the serial interface, this is done with \#TCR 0,0,0bj-ID.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ State } \\
\hline \(\mathbf{1}\) & Up (not pressed) \\
\hline 2 & Down (pressed) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Radio group active switch}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & T & Q & \(R\) & Obj-ID & Group-ID & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 54\) & \(\$ 51\) & \(\$ 52\) & 16 -Bit value & 16-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The active switch (Obj-ID) of a radio group (Group-ID) is transmitted with every change. If no answers are to be transmitted via the serial interface, this is done with \#TCR \(0,0,0 \mathrm{Oj}-\) ID1, \(\ldots, \mathrm{Obj}-\) IDn (all object IDs of the Radiogroup elements).

\section*{Keyboard key}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & T & Q & K & Obj-ID & Code & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 }\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 54\) & \(\$ 51\) & \(\$ 4 \mathrm{~B}\) & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The last key pressed (Code) on the keyboard (Obj-ID) is output. The prerequisite is that the keyboard is not connected to an EditBox. If no responses are to be transmitted via the serial interface, this is done with \#TCR \(0,0,0 b j-I D\).

\section*{Bargraph- /Instrument value}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & T & Q & I & Obj-ID & Value & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 54\) & \(\$ 51\) & \(\$ 49\) & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The new value of the BarGraph / instrument (Obj-ID) is output. Which events (down, up, drag) lead to the sending of the feedback is set with the \#TCR command. If no responses are to be transmitted via the serial interface, this is done with \#TCR 0,0,Obj-ID.

\section*{Menu entry}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & T & Q & M & Obj-ID & ItemNumber & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 } \$1B & \(\$ 54\) & \(\$ 51\) & \(\$ 4 \mathrm{D}\) & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The selected menu item (ItemNumber) is output. Which events (down, up, drag) lead to the sending of the feedback is set with the \#TCR command. If no responses are to be transmitted via the serial interface, this is done with \#TCR \(0,0,0 b j-I D\).

\section*{ComboBox entry}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & T & Q & C & Obj-ID & ItemNumber & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 54\) & \(\$ 51\) & \(\$ 43\) & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The selected SpinBox entry (ItemNumber) is output. Which events (down, up, drag) lead to the sending of the feedback is set with the \#TCR command. If no responses are to be transmitted via the serial interface, this is done with \#TCR 0,0,Obj-ID.

\section*{SpinBox entry}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & T & Q & C & Obj-ID & ItemNumber & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 54\) & \(\$ 51\) & \(\$ 43\) & 16 -Bit value & 16-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The selected SpinBox entry (ltemNumber) is output. Which events (down, up, drag) lead to the sending of the feedback is set with the \#TCR command. If no responses are to be transmitted via the serial interface, this is done with \#TCR \(0,0,0 b j-I D\).

\section*{Number of string files loaded}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & V & F & C & Number & \\
\cline { 1 - 5 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 56\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 43\) & 16 -Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The number of strings used from the string files is output.

\section*{Content from string register (ASCII)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & V & S & A & String-ID & Length & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Char \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Char \\
2
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Char \\
n
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 56\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 41\) & 16 -Bit value & 16-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(8-\mathrm{Bit}\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(8-\mathrm{Bit}\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The content ( 8 bits per character) of the string register (String-ID) and the Length are output. The string does not end with \(\$ 00\).

\section*{Content from string register (Unicode)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & V & S & U & String-ID & Length & Char 1 & Char 2 & \(\ldots\) & Char \(n\) & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 56\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 55\) & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & 16-Bit value & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The content (16 bits per character) of the string register (String-ID) and the Length are output. The string does not end with \(\$ 00\).

\section*{Output register value}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & V & R & G & Register-ID & Type & Value & \\
\cline { 1 - 7 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 56\) & \(\$ 52\) & \(\$ 47\) & 16 -Bit value & 16-Bit value & 32-Bit value & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The contents of the register (Register-ID) and the Type are output:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Type } \\
\hline 'I' & Integer \\
\hline 'F' & Float \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Number of port blocks}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & H & P & I & Available \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 50\) & \(\$ 49\) & 16 -Bit value \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

All available Addresses of the connected port blocks are output. Internally there is a block with the address 0 , so that \(\$ 01\) is returned without external hardware.

\section*{read port}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & \(H\) & \(P\) & \(R\) & Port & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Numb \\
er
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
State \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
State \\
2
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 50\) & \(\$ 52\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The status (State 1) of the port is output. If the Number is> 1, the states following the port module are sent (State 2, State \(n\) ).

\section*{Read port-pin}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & \(H\) & \(B\) & \(R\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Portpi \\
\(n\)
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Numb \\
er
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
State \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
State \\
2
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \$1B & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 42\) & \(\$ 52\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The state (State 1) of the port pin is output. If the Number is> 1, the states following the port module are sent (State 2, State \(n\) ).

\section*{Value of analogue input}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & \(H\) & \(A\) & \(R\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Chann \\
el
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Numb \\
er
\end{tabular} & Value 1 & Value 2 & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 41\) & \(\$ 52\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The value (Value 1) of the analog channel is output. If the Number is> 1, the measured values following the channel are sent (Value 2).

\section*{RS232 data}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & \(H\) & \(R\) & \(R\) & Length & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
2
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
\(n\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 52\) & \(\$ 52\) & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The data (Data 1, Data 2, ..., Data \(\mathbf{n}\) ) that were received via the master RS232 interface are output. Length indicates how much data is sent.

\section*{SPI data}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & \(H\) & S & R & Length & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
2
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
\(n\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 52\) & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The data (Data 1, Data 2, ..., Data n) that were received via the master SPI interface are output. Length indicates how much data is sent.

\section*{\({ }^{12} \mathrm{C}\) data}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & H & I & R & Length & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
2
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
n
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \$1B & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 52\) & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(8-\mathrm{Bit}\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The data (Data 1, Data 2, ..., Data n) that were received via the master \({ }^{2}\) C interface are output. Length indicates how much data is sent.

\section*{Time ASCII output}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & W & S & A & & ASCII-String & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Endin \\
\(g\)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \$1B & \(\$ 57\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 41\) & & \(\$ 00\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The requested time is transmitted in the set format as ASCII. The string ends with a \(\$ 00\).

\section*{Time Unicode output}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & \(W\) & \(S\) & \(U\) & & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Unicode- \\
String
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Endin \\
\(g\)
\end{tabular} \\
\cline { 3 - 3 } & \(\ldots\) & & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 57\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 55\) & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The requested time is transmitted in the set format as Unicode. The string ends with a \(\$ 00\).

\section*{Time binary output}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & W & S & B & Hour & Minute & Second & Day & Month & Year & Weekday & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 57\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\$ 42\) & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(16-\)-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
16 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
16 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The requested time is transmitted in binary format in the set format. Day of the week \(=0\) means Sunday

\section*{Current working directory}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & D & G & Path & \\
\hline \$1B & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 44\) & \(\$ 47\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The current working directory is output.

\section*{All folders and files from directory (binary output)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & D & R & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Verzeichnis-/ \\
Dateiname
\end{tabular} & Size & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Attrib \\
ute
\end{tabular} & Time & Date & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Endin \\
\(g\)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 44\) & \(\$ 52\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & 16-Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \(\ldots\) & \(\$ 00\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

All folders and files in the current working directory are output.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Attribute } \\
\hline\(\$ 01\) & Read only \\
\hline\(\$ 02\) & Hidden \\
\hline\(\$ 04\) & System \\
\hline\(\$ 20\) & Archive \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The time and date give the time stamp of the last change to the file.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Bit & 15 & 14 & 13 & 12 & 11 & 10 & 9 & 8 & 7 & 6 & 5 & 4 & 3 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\
\hline Time & \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Hour [0...23]} & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{Minute [0...59]} & \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Second/2 } \\
& {[0 . . .29]}
\end{aligned}
\]} \\
\hline Date & \multicolumn{7}{|l|}{Year (from 1.1.1980 0:0:0 Hour) [0...127]} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Month
[1...12]} & & \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Day [1...31]} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

All folders and files from directory (ASCII output)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & D & A & String & Ending & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 44\) & \(\$ 41\) & Size, Attribute, Time, Date, Name & CRLF & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

All folders and files in the current working directory are output as ASCII strings.

\section*{All folders from directory (ASCII output)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & D & L & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Directory- \\
name
\end{tabular} & & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Endin \\
g
\end{tabular} \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 44\) & \(\$ 4 C\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & & \(\$ 00\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

All folder names in the current working directory are output as ASCll strings.

\section*{Folder/File information}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & F & I & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Directory-/ \\
File-name
\end{tabular} & Size & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Attrib \\
ute
\end{tabular} & Time & Date & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 49\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & 16-Bit value & 16-Bit value & \(\ldots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Folder / file information is output.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline & \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Attribute } \\
\hline\(\$ 01\) & Read only \\
\hline\(\$ 02\) & Hidden \\
\hline \(\mathbf{\$ 0 4}\) & System \\
\hline\(\$ 20\) & Archive \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The time and date give the time stamp of the last change to the file.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Bit & 15 & 14 & 13 & 12 & 11 & 10 & 9 & 8 & 7 & 6 & 5 & 4 & 3 & 2 & 1 \\
\hline Time & \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Hour [0...23]} & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{Minute [0...59]} & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Second/2 [0...29]} \\
\hline Date & Yea & b 1. & 80 & Uhr & .. 12 & & & & 1 & & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Day [1...31]} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Data from file}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & F & R & D & Number & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
1
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
2
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Data \\
\(n\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 46\) & \(\$ 52\) & \(\$ 44\) & 32-Bit value & \begin{tabular}{c} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
\(8-B i t\) \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c}
8 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The data from the file are output. Number indicates the length of the file.

\section*{Current project path}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & P & G & Path & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 50\) & \(\$ 47\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \$00
\end{tabular} & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The current project path is output.

\section*{Version information}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & I & V & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Version \\
string
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 56\) & \begin{tabular}{c} 
'String' \\
completed \\
with \(\$ 00\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The version information of the display is output (e.g. "EA uniTFT V1.4 with capacitive touch")

\section*{Display information}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & I & D & Width & Height & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Color \\
depth
\end{tabular} & Touch & VideoWidth & VideoHeight & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 44\) & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \begin{tabular}{l}
8 -Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
8-Bit \\
value
\end{tabular} & 16 -Bit value & 16 -Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Display information is output.
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Touch } \\
\hline\(\$ 00\) & No touch \\
\hline\(\$ 03\) & Resistive touch \\
\hline\(\$ 07\) & Capacitive touch \\
\hline \(\mathbf{\$ 0 F}\) & Simulator \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{RAM memory information}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & I & R & Total & Free & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 52\) & 32-Bit value & 32-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

RAM memory information is output.

\section*{Memory information}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & I & I & Total & Free & \\
\cline { 1 - 6 }\(\$ 1 B\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 49\) & \(\$ 53\) & 32-Bit value & 32-Bit value & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Storage information is output.

\section*{Hardcopy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline ESC & X & H & S & Header & Data & \\
\hline\(\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}\) & \(\$ 58\) & \(\$ 48\) & \(\$ 53\) & \(\ldots\) & \(\ldots\) & \(\cdots\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

A hard copy of the display content is output. The Header and Data depend on the selected format.

\section*{Functions an Calculations}

The EA uniTFTs-Series can process small mathematical functions internally at runtime. In addition, with logical operators and options, they offer the possibility to make decisions, similar to an if-statement. In order to be able to evaluate user inputs or optimize the screen layout, calculation commands are also available that can work with object properties, such as bar graph value, last touch position or object width and position. Most functions are available as both integer and floating-point calculations. Care must be taken to stay in the respective number range, or to convert with the cast operator (float or int).
The module works with little-endian (Intel-format), that means the least significant byte is transferred first.

\section*{Attention:}

Calculations need to be run inside brackets (...). See command syntax for further details.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline signe & \\
d & Float \\
Integ & IEEE \\
er & 754 \\
\((32\) & \((32-\) \\
Bit \()\) & Bit \()\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mathematical functions
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Arithmetical functions & +, -, * , /, () & - & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Absolute value \(|x|\) & abs(x) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Sign of \(x(-1,0,1): x<0, x==0, x>0\) & \(\operatorname{sign}(\mathrm{x})\) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Modulo x\%y & \(\bmod (x, y)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Power \(x^{\wedge} y\) & pow(x,y) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Root & sqrt(var) & & - \\
\hline n-th root (from V1.1) & sqrt(var, n ) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Truncate decimal points & trunc(var) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Round decimal points & round(var) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Logarithm (base n) (from V1.1) & \(\log (\mathrm{var}, \mathrm{n})\) & & \\
\hline Logarithm (base 10) & log(var) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Natural logarithm (In, Basis e) & \(\ln\) (var) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Exponential function base e & exp(var) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Degrees to rad & rad(deg) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Rad to degrees & deg(rad) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Sine & \(\sin (\mathrm{deg})\) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Cosine & cos(deg) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Tangent & \(\tan\) (deg) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Arcsine & asin(var) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Arc cosine & acos(var) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Arctangent & atan(var) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Arctangent, right quadrant & \(\operatorname{atan}(\mathrm{y}, \mathrm{x})\) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Minimum & \(\min (\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{c} \ldots)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Maximum & \(\max (\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{c} \ldots)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Average & avg(a,b,c...) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Random value \(\mathrm{sv}<=\mathrm{x}<=\operatorname{ev}(\max 65535)\) & rand(sv,ev) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Random value \(0<=\mathrm{x}<=\mathrm{ev}(\max 65535)\) & rand(ev) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Random value \(0<=\mathrm{x}<=1000\) & rand() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Register increment / decrement
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline pre-/post- increment & \(++R x, R x++\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline pre-/post- decrement & \(--R x, R x--\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Cast Integer \(\leftrightarrow\) Float}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Integer calculation, return Float & int(calculation) & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Float calculation, return Integer & float(calculation) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Bit Operatoren} \\
\hline Low Byte & \(1 \mathrm{OB}(\mathrm{x})\) & - \\
\hline High Byte & hiB(x) & - \\
\hline Low Word & \(1 \mathrm{loW}(\mathrm{x})\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline High Word & hiw(x) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Low Byte from High Word & hwloB(x) & - \\
\hline High Byte from High Word & hwhiB(x) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline AND & \& & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline OR & | & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline NOT & \(\sim\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline XOR & \(\wedge\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Shift left / right & <<, >> & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Set bit (Bit-Nr. 0..31) & bitS(value, Bit-No.) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Clear bit(Bit-Nr. 0..31) & bitC(value, Bit-No.) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Exor bit (Bit-Nr. 0..31) & bitX(value, Bit-No.) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Test bit (Bit-Nr. 0..31) returns true or false & bitT(value, Bit-No.) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Logical Operators
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline AND & \&\& & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline OR & \(\|\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline NOT & \(!\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Equal, not equal & \(==,!=\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|c|}
\hline Less, less than or equal & \(<,<=\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Greater, Greater than or equal & \(>,>=\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Decision}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|c|}
\hline If-Then-Else-function & \begin{tabular}{l} 
ifte(condition, value true, \\
value false)
\end{tabular} & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Value between L1 and L2 (including limits) (from \\
V1.1)
\end{tabular} & insideE(value,L1,L2) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Value between L1 and L2 (excluding limits) (from \\
V1.1)
\end{tabular} & insideU(value;L1,L2) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Object commands, general}
\(\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { Width (without transform) } & \text { objW(id) } & \bullet & \bullet \\ \hline \text { Height (without transform) } & \text { objH(id) } & \bullet & \bullet \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Position X (actual anchor, for groups: relative to } \\ \text { parent object) }\end{array} & \text { objX(id) } & \bullet & \bullet \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Position Y (actual anchor, for groups: relative to } \\ \text { parent object) }\end{array} & \text { objY(id) } & \bullet & \bullet \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Screen-Position X (given anchor, also for groups: } \\ \text { Screen coordinates) }\end{array} & \text { objX(id, anchor) }\end{array}\right)\)

Object commands menu
Get last valid menu item
objML(id)

\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Get active shown menu item (0=closed) & objMV(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Check state of item (1=checked, \(0=\) unchecked) & objMC(id, item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get enable state (1=enabled, \(0=\) disabled) & objME(id, item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Object commands ComboBox} \\
\hline Get last valid item & objCL(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get active shown item ( \(0=\) closed, \(-1=\) no item visible)) & objCV(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get enable state ( \(1=\) enabled, \(0=\) disabled) & objCE(id, item) & - & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Object commands SpinBox} \\
\hline Get last valid items & objBL(id) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Get last valid item of box no in spinbox group & objBL(id, boxnr) & - & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get active shown items & objBV(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get active shown item of box no in spinbox group & objBV(id, boxnr) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get enable state ( \(1=\) enabled, \(0=\) disabled) & objBE(id, item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Object commands StringBox
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Visible lines & objTV(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Number of paragraphs (= number of lines without \\
AutoWrap)
\end{tabular} & objTA(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Number of lines (after AutoWrap) & objTN(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Number of strings (after AutoWrap) & objTN(id, Absatz nr) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Visible top line & objTL(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline String line start (after AutoWrap) & objTL(id, Absatz nr) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Paragraph from line number & objTS(id, line nr) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Object properties}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Read user value integer (\#OUI) & objUl(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Read user value float (\#OUI) & objUF(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Object properties Bargraph/Instrument
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Current value & objIV(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Value drawn on the screen (not necessarily the \\
same for animations as objIV (id))
\end{tabular} & objID(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline EndValue & objIE(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline StartValue & objIS(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Object properties paths
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Length & pathL(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline X-Coordinate of a path with distance & pathX(id,distance) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Y-Coordinate of a path with distance & pathY(id,distance) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Tangent angle of a point on a path & pathR(id,distance) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Touch functions}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Touch button/switch state \\
\(=1\) unpressed \\
=2 pressed
\end{tabular} & butS(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Radio-group: Active switch (id) & butR(id) & butl() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Last used touch button & butC() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Letzter Keyboard code & touchA() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Last entered keyboard code) & touchX() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Last touch position X (Down- or Drag-Event) & touchY() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Last touch position Y (Down- or Drag-Event) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Touch position X of touch point number no (Down- \\
or Drag-Event))
\end{tabular} & touchX(nr) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Touch position X of touch point number no (Down- \\
or Drag-Event)
\end{tabular} & touchY(nr) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Decomposition of input elements (Menu)}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Get root from item & menR(item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get menu from item & menM(item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get sub-menu from item & menS(item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Make item from root, menu, sub-menu & menRMS(r,m,s) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Decomposition of input elements (SpinBox)
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Entry box 1 (8 Bit value) & spin1(item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Entry box 2 (8 Bit value) & spin2(item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Entry box 3 (8 Bit value) & spin3(item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Entry box 4 (8 Bit value) & spin4(item) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Make item from individual spinbox values \\
\(((e 4 \ll 24)|(e 3 \ll 16)|(e 2 \ll 8) \mid e 1)\)
\end{tabular} & spinE(e1,e2,e3,e4) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Diagram (from V1.1)}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Chart window changed since last touch event \\
0=no change \\
1=shift in x-direction \\
2=shift in y-direction \\
3=Zoom in x direction \\
4=Zoom in y direction
\end{tabular} & & & \\
\hline Automatic scrolling (0=off, 1=on) & diaWC(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline x-offset of the diagram (active area) & diaWS(id) & diaWX(id) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline y-offset of the diagram (active area) & diaWY(id) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Total width (active area) & diaWW(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Total height (active area) & diaWH(id) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Segment length x-direction & diaPX(id) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Segment length y-direction & diaPY(id) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Shift in x-direction & diaMX(id) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Shift in y-direction & diaMY(id) & - & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Zoom in x-direction & diaZX(id) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Zoom in y-direction & diaZY(id) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Start value of the axis & diaAS(id,axis-No.) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Current start value of the axis & diaAA(id,axis-No.) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Current value of the axis from coordinates & diaAV(id, axis-No., \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}\) ) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Current axis interval & diaAP(id,axis-No.) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline 1/100 Time value of coordinate (only time format of \(x\)-axis) & diaAT(id,axis-No.,x) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Nearest line number & diaLN(id, \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}\) ) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Nearest line number (limited to a maximum distance) & diaLN(id, x,y,max. distance) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Nearest Array Index & diaLl(id, line-No., \(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}\) ) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Nearest Array Index (limited to a maximum distance) & diaLl(id,line-No., x,y,max. distance) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline First visible array index of the x-axis & diaLF(id, line-No.) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline Last visible array index of the x -axis & diaLL(id, line-No.) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \(x\)-coordinate of line index (relative to active area) & dialX(id, line-No., index) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline \(y\)-coordinate of line index (relative to active area) & dialY(id,line-No,index) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \(x\)-coordinate of line index (absolute) & diaSX(id, line-No., index) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline \(y\)-coordinate of line index (absolute) & diaSY(id,line-No.,index & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \(x\)-value of line index & diaVX(id, line-No., index) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \(y\)-value of line index & diaVY(id, line-No., index) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \(1 / 100\) s Time Value of line index (only time format of \(x\)-axis) & diaVT(id,line-No.,index) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

I/O Ports
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Port state \((a=\) port expander 0..15) & \(\operatorname{port}(\mathrm{a})\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Port-pin state \((\mathrm{a}=\) Pin number \(0 . .127)\) & \(\operatorname{bit}(\mathrm{a})\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Analogue input
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Analog value ( \(\mathrm{a}=0 . .3\) ) & analog(a) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

RS232 Master interface
Length of received data bytes
mstRA()


Timer
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Set timer start value (10 ms Timer) & timer(startvalue) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Read timer (10 ms Timer) & timer() & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Time functions/ RTC}

Time and date are calculated by the module internally in seconds with epoch \(=1.1 .2000\) at 00:00:00 o'clock with SINT32 (= datetime-value). Thus, the maximum period used by the module is from 1932-2067. The base date can be changed with the \#WDY command. To calculate time periods, it's always necessary to convert the time/date to seconds first, then carry out the calculation. The result can then be converted back again to minutes, hours, day, month and year.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Convert current date into datetime-value & date() & - \\
\hline Convert number of days into seconds & date(D) & - \\
\hline Convert day + month + year (1932-2067) into datetime-value & \(\operatorname{date}(\mathrm{D}, \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{Y})\) & - \\
\hline Convert actual time into seconds (starting with 0:00:00) & time() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Convert number of hours into seconds (? \(\mathrm{h} \cdot 3600\) ) & time(h) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Convert hours and minutes into seconds (?
\[
h \cdot 3600+m \cdot 60
\] & time( \(\mathrm{h}, \mathrm{m}\) ) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Hour, minutes and seconds into seconds (? \(\mathrm{h} \cdot 3600+\mathrm{m} \cdot 60+\mathrm{s})+\mathrm{s})\) & time(h, m, s) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Convert current date and time into datetime-value & datetime() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Hour + min+sec+day+month+year into datetimevalue & datetime( \(\mathrm{h}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{Y}\) ) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Actual year & year() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Calculate year from datetime-value & year(a) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Actual month & month() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Calculate month from datetime-value & month(a) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Actual day & day() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Calculate day from datetime-value & day (a) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Actual week day (0-6=Sunday..Saturday) & weekday() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Calculate week day from datetime-value & weekday(a) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Actual hour & hour() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Calculate hour from datetime-value & hour(a) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Actual minute & minute() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Calculate minute from datetime-value & minute(a) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Actual second & second() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Calculate seconds from datetime-value & second(a) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{String register functions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Length of string (Register no) & strL(nr) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline ASCII-Code from string position & strA(nr, offset) & - & \\
\hline Unicode-Code from string position & strU(nr, offset) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Convert numerical string to SINT32 or float. & strV ( nr ) & \(\bullet\) & - \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Comparison of two string registers =0 both strings are the same \(>0\) first unequal character in n 1 is greater then the one in n2 \\
\(<0\) first unequal character in n 1 is smaller then the one in n 2
\end{tabular} & strC(n1, n2) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Compare the first len characters of two strings & \(\operatorname{strC}(\mathrm{n} 1, \mathrm{n} 2\), len) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Compare len characters of two strings, starting with offset & strC(n1, n2, len, offset) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Compare len characters of two strings, starting on different offsets & \(\operatorname{strC}(n 1, n 2\), len, offset1, offset2) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Search for code in string from left =0 not found \(>0\) Offset of the first code found & strFL(nr, code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Search for code in string from left starting with offset & strFL(nr, code, offset) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Search for code in string from right & strFR(nr, code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Search for code in string from right starting with offset & strFR(nr, code, offset) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Search for string from another register ( n 2 ) in string (n1) & \(\operatorname{strFS}(\mathrm{n} 1, \mathrm{n} 2)\) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Search for string from another register (n2) in string ( n 1 ) from offset. & strFS(n1, n2, offset) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Check if code is a character & is AL (code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Check if code is digit or character ist & is AN (code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Check if code is a small letter & isLO(code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Check if code is a big letter & isUP(code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Check if code is whitespace & isWS(code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Check if code is a digit & is DD (code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Check if code is a hexadecimal number & is DH (code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Check if code is a binary number & is DB (code) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Array functions
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Get max. elements for a new array & \(\operatorname{arE}(-1)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get array element count \((0=\) not exist \()\) & \(\operatorname{arE}(i d)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get array value & \(\operatorname{arV}(i d\), index \()\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Get next array value from read index and \\
increment read index
\end{tabular} & \(\operatorname{arV}(i d)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get array read index & \(\operatorname{arR(id)}\) & \(\operatorname{arW}(i d)\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get array write index & \(\operatorname{arW}(i d, 1)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Highest used write pointer index (from V1.1) & • & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
First Array Index (for Autowrap, otherwise 0) (from \\
V1.1)
\end{tabular} & \(\operatorname{arF}(i d)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Last array index (for autowrap, otherwise \\
arW(id,1)) (from V1.1)
\end{tabular} & \(\operatorname{arL(id)}\) & \(\operatorname{arU(id)}\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Number of used array entries (from V1.1) & \(\operatorname{arMIN(id)}\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Minimum of all array elements (from V1.1) & \(\operatorname{arMAX(id)~}\) & \(\operatorname{arSUM}(i d\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Maximum of all array elements (from V1.1) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Sum of all array elements (from V1.1) & \(\operatorname{arAVG(id)~}\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Average value of all array elements (from V1.1) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Minimum of all array elements from range (from \\
V1.1)
\end{tabular} & \(\operatorname{arMIN(id,Start,Ende~}\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Maximum aller Array Elemente aus Bereich (ab \\
V1.1)
\end{tabular} & \(\operatorname{arMAX(id,Start,Ende)~}\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Sum of all array elements from range (from V1.1) & \(\operatorname{arSUM(id,Start,Ende~}\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Average value from range (from V1.1) & \(\operatorname{arAVG(id,Start,Ende)~}\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Color commands}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Get red channel from a 24 bit RGB value & getR(x) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Get green channel from a 24 bit RGB value & getG(x) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Get blue channel from a 24 bit RGB value & getB(x) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Combine 3 single color channels to one 24 bit \\
RGB value
\end{tabular} & RGB(R, G, B) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Read 24 bit RGB value from a color ramp & rampRGB(nr, offset) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Read opacity value from a color ramp & rampO(nr,offset) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline Read 24 bit RGB value from a display-pixel & tftRGB(x,y) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Read 16 bit RGB (RGB565) value from a display- \\
pixel (from V1.1)
\end{tabular} & tftRGB(x,y,1) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

File and directory commands
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline File exists? (<Path/filename> in string register no) & fileE(nr) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline File size? (<Path/filename> in string register no)) & fileS(nr) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
File attribute? (<Path/filename> in string register \\
no)
\end{tabular} & fileA(nr) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Get fat-time of file (<Path/filename> in string \\
register no))
\end{tabular} & fileT(nr) & \(\bullet\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Get fat-date of file (<Path/filename> in string register no) & fileD(nr) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Convert datetime-value to fat-time & fat 7 (datetime) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Convert datetime-value to fat-date & fatD(datetime) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Convert fat-time and date to datetime-value & fattime(Fat-Time, FatDate) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get actual read-pointer position (\#FRO) & fposR() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get actual read-pointer position calculated from file end (=negativ) & fposR(-1) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get actual file size of opened read file & fposR(1) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get actual write-pointer position (\#FWO) & fposW() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get actual write-pointer position calculated from file end (=negativ) & fposW(-1) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get actual file size of opened write file & fposW(1) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get actual maximum file size & fposW(2) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get maximum file size of file from string register no (from V1.4) & fileM(nr) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get storage total size & memST() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get storage free size & memSF() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get object RAM total size & memRT() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get object RAM free size & memRF() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get object RaM max block size & memRB() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Module commands
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Firmware version & version() & & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Last frame rate (fps) & fps() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get touch type (=0 no, =1 resistive, =2 PCAP)) & touchT() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Screen width (\#XCV) & scrW() & scrH() & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Screen height (\#XCV) & scrW(1) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Screen width of hardware, not depending on \\
(\#XCV)
\end{tabular} & \(\operatorname{scrH}(1)\) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Screen height of hardware, not depending on \\
(\#XCV)
\end{tabular} & vidW() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Video width & vidH() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Video height & vidC() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Number of video objects & ledB() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get actual backlight brightness & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|c|c|}
\hline Get backlight autostate brightness (state=0..2 )) & ledB(status) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Get backlight autostate status & ledS() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline Errorstring available? & error() & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Errorstring available? copy Errorstring to \\
Stringregister nr (\#VSL)
\end{tabular} & error(nr) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Errorstring available? copy Errorstring to Stringreg \\
nr and clear Errorstring
\end{tabular} & error(nr,1) & \(\bullet\) & \(\bullet\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Priority list of all operators}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 12 & () & Parentheses / function call (highest priority)) \\
\hline 11 & ++ & Register increment \\
\hline & -- & Register decrement \\
\hline & + & Sign \\
\hline & - & Sign \\
\hline & ! & Logical NOT \\
\hline & ~ & Bitwise NOT \\
\hline 10 & * & Multiplication \\
\hline & / & Division \\
\hline 9 & + & Addition \\
\hline & - & Subtraction \\
\hline 8 & << & Shift left \\
\hline & >> & Shift right \\
\hline 7 & < & Less than \\
\hline & <= & Less than or equal \\
\hline & > & Greater than \\
\hline & >= & Greater than or equal \\
\hline 6 & == & Equal \\
\hline & != & Unequal \\
\hline 5 & \& & Bitwise AND \\
\hline 4 & \(\wedge\) & Bitwise XOR \\
\hline 3 & | & Bitwise OR \\
\hline 2 & \& \& & Logical AND \\
\hline 1 & || & Logical OR (lowest priority)) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{HARDWARE}

The EA uniTFTs-Series consists of a TFT-Display with LED backlight, driven by an integrated driving circuit, which is dimmable using software commands. In 24/7 operation the backlight can be dimmed automatically to increase the LED life-time and save energy.
The module is designed to work with 3.3 VDC. Serial data transfer is possible through RS232, SPI, \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) or direct via USB protocol.
For simple control tasks, the module has 8 freely usable I/Os (expandable up to 136), 4 analogue inputs, one PWM output and 3 serial interfaces (RS232, SPI and I2C).
The moudles do have an integrated capacitive touch panel. By touching the display you can enter data and make adjustments via menu or bar graph. The labelling, size and shape of the "keys" is flexible and can also be changed during runtime (different languages, icons). The drawing of the individual "keys", as well as the labelling is completely taken over by the built-in software. The capacitive touchpanel has an robust glass surface that can also be operated with thin gloves.

Front view (example EA uniTFTs043-ATC)


Rear view (example EA uniTFTs043-ATC)


\section*{Pin assignment}

Pin assignment for ZIF connector. It's an FPC connector with 40 positions and 0.5 mm pitch. Bottom contact.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Pin & Symbol & I/O & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Description} \\
\hline 1 & GND & & Ground 0 V & \\
\hline 2 & VDD & & Power Supply 3.3 V & Power supply or 3.3 V output at USB operation (max. 20 \\
\hline 3 & \(\overline{\mathrm{RES}}\) & I & \(\overline{\text { Reset }}\) & internal Pull-Up: (10..75 k ) \\
\hline 4 & \(\overline{\mathrm{CS}}\) & I & SPI: Chip Select & internal Pull-Up: (1 M \\
\hline 5 & MOSI & I & SPI: MOSI & \\
\hline 6 & MISO & 0 & SPI: MISO & \\
\hline 7 & CLK & I & SPI: CLK & internal Pull-Up: (1 M \({ }^{\text {a }}\) ) \\
\hline 8 & RxD & 1 & RS232: Receive Data & internal Pull-Up: (1 M ) \\
\hline 9 & TxD & 0 & RS232: Transmit Data & \\
\hline 10 & DE & 0 & RS485: Transmit Enable & \\
\hline 11 & SDA & I/O & \({ }^{12} \mathrm{C}\) : Serial Data & internal Pull-Up: (10 k ); Pull-Up resistors can be chan \\
\hline 12 & SCL & I & \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) : Serial Clock & internal Pull-Up: (10 k \({ }^{\prime}\) \\
\hline 13 & \[
\frac{\overline{\text { SBUF }}}{\text { TESTMODE }}
\] & I & Low: Data available in send buffer PowerOn Low: Test mode & internal Pull-Up: (10 k ) \\
\hline 14 & \(\overline{\text { DPROT }}\) & I & High: Small-/Shortprotokoll active Low: deactivated & internal Pull-Up: (10 k \(\Omega\) ) \\
\hline 15 & A/D 0 & I & Analog Input 0 & \multirow{4}{*}{internal Pull-Down: (1 \(\mathrm{M} \Omega\) )} \\
\hline 16 & A/D 1 & 1 & Analog Input 1 & \\
\hline 17 & A/D 2 & 1 & Analog Input 2 & \\
\hline 18 & A/D 3 & I & Analog Input 3 & \\
\hline 19 & I/O 0.0 & I/O & I/O 0.0 (Bit 0) & \multirow{8}{*}{internal Pull-Up: (1 \(\mathrm{M} \Omega\) ), Reset-state: Tri-State, default:} \\
\hline 20 & I/O 0.1 & I/O & I/O 0.1 (Bit 1) & \\
\hline 21 & I/O 0.2 & I/O & I/O 0.2 (Bit 2) & \\
\hline 22 & I/O 0.3 & I/O & I/O 0.3 (Bit 3) & \\
\hline 23 & I/O 0.4 & I/O & I/O 0.4 (Bit 4) & \\
\hline 24 & I/O 0.5 & I/O & I/O 0.5 (Bit 5) & \\
\hline 25 & I/O 0.6 & I/O & I/O 0.6 (Bit 6) & \\
\hline 26 & I/O 0.7 & I/O & I/O 0.7 (Bit 7) & \\
\hline 27 & PWM & O & PWM-Output & \\
\hline 28 & DNC & --- & Do not connect & \multirow{6}{*}{Reserved for future use} \\
\hline 29 & DNC & --- & Do not connect & \\
\hline 30 & DNC & --- & Do not connect & \\
\hline 31 & DNC & --- & Do not connect & \\
\hline 32 & DNC & --- & Do not connect & \\
\hline -33 & DNC & --- & Do not connect & \\
\hline 34 & BUZZER & 0 & Sound & PWM output for external speaker \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Power supply}

The modules can be powered in three different ways:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & Ziff-Connector & Solderpads & USB \\
\hline Supply Voltage & 3.3 V & 3.3 V & 5 V (Power over USB) \\
\hline USB solder link & open & open & closed \\
\hline &  &  &  \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Attention:}

In order to avoid fault currents, the "USB Power Enable" solder bridge must be set correctly. The solder bridge is closed by default. The internal voltage regulator is now active and generates 3.3 V from the connected USB supply. If an additional 3.3 V is now supplied externally, fault currents occur.

\section*{Serial interfaces}

The module provides 4 serial interfaces, including RS232, SPI, I²C and USB. In addition to the USB interface, the other interfaces can change your behaviour:
They can either be used to connect to an external host, i.e. to a higher-level controller, or used as a master interface. By default, all interfaces are parameterized as slaves and accept the commands.
Parameterized as a master interface, it enables the control of external sensors and actuators. The display module behaves here as a master.
As already described, the interfaces behave as slave interfaces by default and accept commands. However, as soon as a master interface command ( \(\# \mathrm{H}\)...) is executed, the interface gets master functions.


RS232
RS232 is a standard for a serial interface.
The EA uniTFT provides one RS232 interface, that can be operated as slave (default) or as master: As slave interface it is used to communicate with the display. All data sent to the display are interpreted as a command (with and w./o. Small-/Short-Protocol). If you would like to send and receive any data via RS232 to other devices then you have to use it as master. Those are handled via \#H commands.

The transmission is serially asynchronous. Thus the data is converted into a bit stream and transmitted. There is no clock signal, so transmitter and receiver need to work with the same data rate (so-called baud rate). RS232 is a voltage interface, such that data is transmitted using changing voltage levels. In the PC world and industrial controls, levels of +12 V and -12 V are defined as standard. With boards or micro-controllers levels of OV and VDD (in the case of EA uniTFTs-Series 3.3 V ) are common. To adjust the signal levels, there are some possibilities in the form of level shifters (e.g., ICL232, MAX202). RS232 consists of "listening" and "talking" lines that are crossed between the two parties.
In the EA uniTFTs-Series, the data format is fixed to \(8-\mathrm{N}-1\). Baud rate is pre set to 115200 baud:
Startbit D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 Dtopbit

The EA uniTFTs-Series works with the following baud rates:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Baud & Error & Baud & Error \\
\hline 9600 & +0.04 & 115200 & +0.64 \\
\hline 19200 & -0.08 & 230400 & \(-0-80\) \\
\hline 38400 & +0.16 & 460800 & +2.08 \\
\hline 57600 & -0.08 & 921600 & -3.68 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The parameters (baud rate) are set using command \#XCR (higher-level control unit), and the master interface is set with the command \#HRP. Those definition can be done in start.emc e.g.
You may check the current settings in Boot menu.

\section*{Application notes}


RS232 V24 - Interface to a PC (EA uniTFTs)

\section*{RS485 / RS422 interface}

With this simple external IC a communication to any RS-485 and RS-422 can be done.


RS485 - Interface to a PLC (EA uniTFT)

\section*{SPI}

The Serial Peripheral Interface is a bus system for serial synchronous data transfer.
The EA uniTFT provides a SPI interface: AS default the interface has Slave functionality and is used to communicate with the display. All data sent to the display are interpreted as a command (with and w./o. Small-/Short-Protocol). Would you like to send and receive any data via SPI to other devices like temperature sensor, then you have to use the Master interface. Those are handled via \#H commands.

The SPI is working with 4 lines:
- MOSI (Master Out \(\rightarrow\) Slave In) or SDO (Serial Data Out) or DO
- MISO (Master In \(\leftarrow\) Slave Out) or SDI (Serial Data In) or DI
- SCK (Serial Clock) - Shift clock
- SS (Slave Select \(\rightarrow\) Addressing) or CS (Chip Select)

SPI works with a bidirectional transmission principle, meaning that data is exchanged between the connected devices at the same time. The communication is controlled by the master using the SCK line.
The protocol for data transfer is not defined in SPI, therefore there are different configuration possibilities, which are defined by the parameters Clock Polarity, Clock Phase and Data Order. The default setting is SPI mode 3 with DORD \(=0\). The commands \#XCS and \#HSP (master interface) ) set the mode 0..3. Alternatively the command can be stored directly into the boot file <start.emc>.

318

You may check the current settings in Boot menu.
The maximum clock frequency is 1 MHz . The module needs some time to prepare data for transfer. That means a wait cycle (no activity on the SCK-line) of at least \(50 \mu \mathbf{s}\) is required before reading data.

\section*{*1 ATTENTION:}

As a slave in mode 0 and mode 2, the EA uniTFTs requires a negation of the SS signal after each byte. Permanent activation is not permitted.

\section*{\({ }^{12} \mathrm{C}\)}
\({ }^{12} \mathrm{C}\) stands for Inter-Integrated Circuit and is a serial data-bus developed by Phillips.
The EA uniTFT provides one \({ }^{2}\) C interface: As default the interface is parametrized as Slave and used to communicate with the display. All data sent to the display are interpreted as a command (with and w./o. Small-/Short-Protocol). Would you like to send and receive any data via \({ }^{12} \mathrm{C}\) to any other device like temperature sensor, then you have to use the Master functionality (pins 43 and 44). Those are handled via \#H commands.

The bus is a Master-Slave implementation and needs 2 signal lines:
- SCL (Serial Clock Line)
- SDA (Serial Data Line)

The electrical specification defines that both lines are terminated with a pull-up resistor at VDD, because all devices connected to the bus have open collector outputs. The bus clock is always given by the master, which controls the entire communication:


After the start condition, the slave address follows. In this case, bit 0 is the so-called R/W bit and determines whether the slave should be read (1) or data is transmitted (0). The data exchange takes place until the master executes the stop condition. More detailed information can be found in the \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) specification. The default \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) bus address is \(0 x D E\) (as 8 -Bit address, including R/W bit, as 7-Bit address without R/W bit it's \(0 \times 6 \mathrm{~F}\) ) when writing to the slave unit.


The command \#XCI and \#HIP (master interface) can change the \({ }^{2} \mathrm{C}\) write address to any other address. Alternatively the command can be written directly into the boot file <start.emc>.
You may check the current settings in Boot menu.

The maximum frequency in slave mode is 400 kHz , the master interface is capable up to 1 MHz . The module needs some time to prepare data for transfer. That means a wait cycle (no activity on the SCL-line) of at least \(50 \mu \mathbf{s}\) is required before reading data.

\section*{USB}

The Universal Serial Bus is a serial bus system for interfacing a PC with other peripherals. It's based on differential data transfer. The bus topology is a strict master-slave communication (Exception: On the Go devices). In the case of EA uniTFTs-Series the PC/Master needs to coordinate the communication. The module has a CDC (Communications Device Class) and is found by Windows PC's as a virtual COM-Port:
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline Description & Value \\
\hline Device Class & 2 \\
\hline USB Vendor ID & \(0 \times 2\) DA9 \\
\hline USB Product ID & \(0 \times 2454\) \\
\hline Device description & EA uniTFT \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

To program the module, adjust settings or to perform initial tests, we recommend using the USB interface. It's easy to connect, the transfer rate is fast and no interface parameters need to be specified. The driver for Windows can be downloaded on our web-page: http://www.Icd-module.de/fileadmin/downloads/EA_CDCdriver_V5_2.zip

\section*{Attention:}

A protocol has to be used in USB CDC mode. It's impossible to use the USB interface without a protocol, which means pin 22 (primary connector) must not be set to GND. The high-speed connection of USB leads to buffer overflow, which are prevented by the protocol.

\section*{Touch-panel}

The modules all do have a optically bonded capcitive touchpanels, which is used for mounting, too. By touching the display you can enter data and adjust settings via menus or bar graphs. The labelling of the "keys" is flexible and can also be changed during runtime (different languages, icons). The drawing of the individual "keys" as well as the labelling is completely handled by the built-in software.

\section*{//O - digital in- and outputs}

The module has 8 digital I/Os (CMOS level, nonfloating). The input range is \(0 \ldots 3.3 \mathrm{~V}\). All \(8 \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{Os}\) have a weak pull-up at \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\) and are set as inputs after reset. Remark: The logic is not designed for time-critical operations; i.e. it is not a real-time operating system.

By using one or more external (max. 8) MCP23017-E (16 I/Os per IC), the total number of I/Os can be expanded up to 136. Therefore the port-expanders are connected to pins 35-37 (see application example). Because interface is \(1^{2} \mathrm{C}\) bus, 2 pull-up resistors need to be added (4k7):


The maximum power of the MCP23017-E is 700 mW in total. The maximum current load for a single pin is 25 mA , which makes it possible to directly operate a low current LED. If a higher load is required, the I/O current must be amplified with suitable circuitry, e.g. through an external transistor. For more details see Electrical characteristics

The overview of the software commands for the I/Os can be found under the chapter '//O Port'.

\section*{Analogue input}

The module uses 4 analogue inputs with a resolution of 12 bit and an input range of \(0 \mathrm{~V} . . . \mathrm{VDD}\). The input range can be arbitrarily expanded with the help of external voltage dividers or amplifiers. Every single input is referenced to GND and has an input resistance of about \(1 \mathrm{M} \Omega\). The absolute accuracy is 11 bits, as reference VDD/2 is used.
This enables the display to measure analogue voltages, e.g. to display or save the values for further processing. The exceeding or undershooting of a threshold can also be used to trigger an alarm.

The overview of the software commands for the analogue inputs can be found under the chapter 'Analogue Input'


\section*{PWM output}

The module has the option of controlling external components via a PWM signal (pulse width modulation). At constant frequency (adjustable from 2 Hz to 1 MHz \#HFO), the duty cycle of a rectangular pulse is changed. Modulation changes the ratio between the onand off-time and thus the characteristics of the output signal. In this way, electromechanical components such as motors can be driven or even a quasi-analogue voltage can be generated. The variation of the duty cycles supports a low engine speed/voltage with a short start-up time or a high motor speed/voltage with a long start-up time. The output levels are at OV and VDD.


\section*{Time / RTC}

EA uniTFTs035-ATC and EA uniTFTs043-ATC has a built-in RTC clock. It provides a time-stamp for log files and the time and date can be displayed on the screen directly. On delivery, the time is set to Central European Time (CET / MEZ). Depending on the location it may be necessary to set the device to local time (\#WTD). In the event of a voltage drop, or when the module is switched off, the clock is powered by a button cell (D377), so that the correct time is retained.


Due to component tolerances and temperature fluctuations, deviations of up to \(0.02 \%\) are possible. The deviation can be reduced by repeatedly adjusting the time (\#WTD).

For the smaller displays EA uniTFTs020 and uniTFTs028 an external RTC can be connected. We suggest the MCP7940N:


\section*{Memory}

The module has a built-in flash memory. The size is 31 MByte.
This memory is used to store all data, whether generated at runtime, e.g. log files, or pre-loaded as project data, such as macro files, pictures, animations and icons.

\section*{Attention:}

Flash memories have limited erase / write cycles due to their design. The memory module used in the uniTFTs can typically safely execute 100,000 cycles. In order to write data, a block of memory may have to be erased, typically 30 ms are required for erasing, but it can take up to 400 ms . This must be taken into account in the macro sequence when write file commands are executed.

Elektrische Spezifikation EA uniTFTs020-ATC
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Value & Condition & min. & typ. & max. \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Supply current 3.3 V } & Backlight 0\% & & 113 & Unit \\
\hline & Backlight \(100 \%\) & & 222 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(150 \%\) & & mA \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Supply current USB (5 V) } & Backlight 0\% & & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(100 \%\) & & 82 & mA \\
\hline Brightness (100\%) & Backlight \(150 \%\) & & 158 & mA \\
\hline & with PCAP & 700 & 850 & mA \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Elektrische Spezifikation EA uniTFTs028-ATC
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Value & Condition & min. & typ. & max. & Unit \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Supply current 3.3 V } & Backlight 0\% & & 113 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(100 \%\) & & 236 & & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(150 \%\) & & 309 & mA \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Supply current USB (5 V) } & Backlight 0\% & & 84 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(100 \%\) & & 169 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(150 \%\) & & 219 & mA \\
\hline Brightness (100\%) & with PCAP & 700 & 780 & \(\mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Elektrische Spezifikation EA uniTFTs035-ATC}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Value & Condition & min. & typ. & max. & Unit \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Supply current 3.3 V } & Backlight 0\% & & 115 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(100 \%\) & & 269 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(150 \%\) & & 368 & mA \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Supply current USB (5 V) } & Backlight 0\% & & 84 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(100 \%\) & & 192 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(150 \%\) & & 260 & mA \\
\hline Brightness (100\%) & with PCAP & 480 & 600 & \(\mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Elektrische Spezifikation EA uniTFTs043-ATC
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|}
\hline Value & Condition & min. & typ. & max. & Unit \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Supply current 3.3 V } & Backlight 0\% & & 131 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(100 \%\) & & 362 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(150 \%\) & & 562 & mA \\
\hline \multirow{3}{*}{ Supply current USB (5 V) } & Backlight 0\% & & 89 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(100 \%\) & & 252 & mA \\
\hline & Backlight \(150 \%\) & & 382 & mA \\
\hline Brightness (100\%) & with PCAP & 750 & 820 & \(\mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Elektrische Spezifikation Allgemein}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Value & Condition & min. & typ. & max. & Unit \\
\hline Operating temperature & & -20 & & 70 & \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\) \\
\hline Storage temperature & & -30 & & 80 & \({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\) \\
\hline Storage humidity & @ \(60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\) & & & 90 & \% RH \\
\hline Operating voltage & & 3.1 & 3.3 & 3.5 & V \\
\hline Input low voltage (except USB,I/O) & & -0,3 & 0 & 0.3*VDD & V \\
\hline Input high voltage (except USB,//O) & & VDD*0.7 & & VDD +0.3 & V \\
\hline Output low voltage (except USB,//O) & & - & - & 0,4 & V \\
\hline Output high voltage (except USB, I/O) & & VDD-0.5 & - & - & V \\
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Output current I/O} & single & - & - & 2 & mA \\
\hline & all & - & - & 16 & \begin{tabular}{l}
mA \\
(total)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \({ }^{12} \mathrm{C}\)-bus pull-up & & & & 10 & \(k \Omega\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Dimension EA uniTFTs020-ATC}


4×R1.5


\section*{Dimension EA uniTFTs028-ATC}


\section*{Dimension EA uniTFTs035-ATC}


\section*{Dimension EA uniTFTs043-ATC}


\section*{uniTFTDESIGNER - DESIGNSOFTWARE}

The Windows design software uniTFTDesigner (WYSIWYG) makes it easy to create complete screen layouts. With the help of the macro editor, functional sequences can be defined. The properties of all objects (position, size, angle) are easily adjustable.
The touch functionality is also supported by uniTFTDesigner, so you can create radio groups, sliders, bar-graphs and simple touch-buttons. Touching a button may switch to a new screen or start a macro.
An integrated simulator shows immediately the real screen including functionality. Also the digital and analogue inputs and outputs will be
 simulated.
A comprehensive debug-function and the integrated help function round off this package.

You can find more information on YouTube.

\section*{- Youltube}

\section*{The surface}


\section*{Help engine and explanations}

The menu item "Help" shows information about the version status (about dialogue), as well as this help file (or press "F1").
In the Macro Editor, you can access the specific help for the respective command by pressing the key combination F1.
A large selection of example projects can be found on the home/welcome-screen.

\section*{Processing order: Macros, screen}

The processing of macros and screens follows the following chart:


Note: uniTFTDesigner always deletes all definitions and objects (\#ODI 0) and starts a new screen afterwards - except this is disabled by "Delete behaviour" in the screen properties or limited to delete objects only.

\section*{Short cuts}

\section*{Short cuts}

For faster use of uniTFT Designer there are some short cuts:

\section*{Global short cuts}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Open Help & F1 \\
\hline Open command help & F1 \\
\hline Close & Ctrl + Q / Alt + F4 \\
\hline New project & Ctrl +N \\
\hline Open project & Ctrl +O \\
\hline Close project & Ctrl + F4 \\
\hline Save project & \(\mathrm{Ctrl}+\mathrm{S}\) \\
\hline Save project as & Ctrl + Shift + S \\
\hline Create backup zip-file & Ctrl + Shift + Z \\
\hline Load backup zip-file & Ctrl + Shift + B \\
\hline Load Recovery-Point & Ctrl + Shift + R \\
\hline Copy (objects, screens, styles usw.) & \(\mathrm{Ctrl}+\mathrm{C}\) \\
\hline Paste & \(\mathrm{Ctrl}+\mathrm{V}\) \\
\hline Select all & Ctrl +A \\
\hline Zoom in (Screen) & Ctrl + + \\
\hline Zoom out (Screen) & Ctrl + - \\
\hline Undo & Ctrl +Z \\
\hline Re-do & Ctrl +Y \\
\hline Edit & F2 \\
\hline Deploy to hardware (EA uniTFTs-Series) & F5 \\
\hline Deploy to simulator & F6 \\
\hline Interface setting hardware / Simulator path & Ctrl + Alt +P \\
\hline Open terminal / console & Alt + T \\
\hline Default View (reset to default view & Ctrl +0 \\
\hline Start uniEXPLORER & Ctrl + Alt + E \\
\hline Start Hardcopytool & Ctrl \(+\mathrm{Alt}+\mathrm{H}\) \\
\hline Start Debugger & Ctrl + Alt + D \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{WYSIWYG - Graphic short cuts}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline select / deselect multiple items & Shift + left mouse button \\
\hline select / deselect stacked items & Ctrl + left mouse button \\
\hline select / deselect object within group & Alt + left mouse button \\
\hline Layer: one up & Ctrl + arrow up \\
\hline Layer: one down & Ctrl + arrow down \\
\hline Layer: to top & Ctrl + Shift + arrow up \\
\hline Layer: to bottom & Ctrl + Shift + arrow down \\
\hline Group & Ctrl + G \\
\hline Un-group & Ctrl +U \\
\hline Move object by 1 pixel & Arrow keys \\
\hline Move object by grid size & Shift + Arrow keys \\
\hline Alignment: Item(s) Top & Ctrl + Alt + T \\
\hline Alignment: Item(s) Bottom & Ctrl + Alt + B \\
\hline Alignment: Item(s) Left & Ctrl + Alt + L \\
\hline Alignment: Item(s) Right & Ctrl + Alt + R \\
\hline Alignment: Item(s) Vertical & Ctrl + Alt +V \\
\hline Alignment: Item(s) Horizontal & Ctrl + Alt +H \\
\hline Alignment: Item anchors horizontal & Ctrl + Alt +1 \\
\hline Alignment: Item anchors vertical & Ctrl + Alt + 2 \\
\hline Space: Vertical & Shift + Alt + V \\
\hline Space: Horizontal & Shift + Alt + H \\
\hline Space: to Grid vertical & Shift + Alt +1 \\
\hline Space: to Grid horizontal & Shift + Alt +2 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Language Editor}

The uniTFTDesigner supports multi-language of the EA uniTFTs-Series. In the language editor (Project -> Language Editor) multiple languages and KeyNames can be defined together with the corresponding translation. The file (Language.csv) containing the data can be found in the data folder of the project. You can use the file to hire a translation agency.

1. To use multiple languages together with objects (e.g. Text, Button, SpinBox, ...) the property "Language" need to be activated in the object editor.
2. Now the KeyName can be selected and is translated during runtime to the set language.

\section*{Register Editor}

In the Register Editor (View -> Workspace Panels -> Register and name definitions) beautified names can be assigned to registers and string registers. Default values can be set, too. Additionally numeric and string defines can be set. Use it like defines during compile time. Beautified names can be used in the macro editor instead of ObjectID's.


\section*{Macro Editor}

In the Macro Editor (View \(\rightarrow\) Workspace Panels \(->\) Macros) command sequences are written in function groups the so called macros. It makes sense to edit and define all objects that need to be calculated and to use macros for all non-graphic commands.
An advantage is the syntax highlighting to see commands and parameters clearly structured. Also commends (starting with /**) can be inserted.

Vorteilhaft sind das Syntaxhighlighting um Befehle und Parameter klar strukturiert zu erkennen. Auch Kommentare (beginnend mit /**) können eingefügt werden.
All object, macro and register names available in the project and also the built-in calculations are suggested to match the parameter (Ctrl + space).
The short command help in the status bar is useful as a short information. With the shortcut F1 the help for the respective command is automatically displayed.


\section*{Meter Editor}

With the Meter Editor, both radial and linear instruments can be created. The basis of the editor consists of a scale which can be adjusted as desired. In addition, simple graphic objects (rectangle, ellipse), images, text or formulas can be placed. The Meter Editor also takes care of the placement of the pointer and the assignment of calculations (e.g. analog input).


\section*{Diagramm Editor}

The Diagram Editor works together with the line recorder commands and makes it easy to create diagrams. The editor is used to define the \(x\) and \(y\) axis, the grid and up to four lines. The individual lines are assigned to an array containing the data of the diagram. In addition, simple graphic objects (rectangle, ellipse), images, text or formulas can be placed.


\section*{TOOLS FOR WINDOWS}

Besides the design-software uniTFTDesigner there are a number of other Windows-Tools. Among them is the tool EA uniTRANSFER which can transfer projects to the EA uniTFTs-Series. For documentation purposes, it is often very helpful to take a screen capture to illustrate different situations. Here the tool EA Hardcopy can be of help. The most powerful tool is the EA uniTFT simulator, which simulates the real hardware on the PC.

\section*{EA uniTRANSFER}

After the port settings have been selected correctly, uniTRANSFER can copy any files to internal FLASH. To download projects, it's sufficient to drag the project folder to the window by drag'n'drop. A progress bar in the program provides information about the status of the transmission. On the display itself further information is visible. The checkbox "Smart Deploy" can be activated to transfer files and projects as fast as possible. It compares creation time and file size between module and data source. If these are different, the file is replaced otherwise it remains and will not be copied. This saves a lot of time on large files, such as fonts or pictures.
EA uniTRANSFER creates a *.eup file. This file contains all transmission data as well as commands for programming the FLASH memory. You can also transfer the created upload file *.eup under any other system to the EA uniTFT. For this you transfer the content of the *.eup file 1:1 (with protocol in packets), no further commands are necessary.

\section*{EA Hardcopy}


\section*{EA uniTFT simulator}


\section*{EA uniEXPLORER}


\section*{REVISION HISTORY}

\section*{EA uniTFTs-Series Firm ware}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Date & Version & Info \\
\hline 11/20/2020 & 1.1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
New commands and improvements: \\
Additional global border for all objects with flag 64=OnlyRectangle (\#TID) for touch query \#1 Possibility to specify \(1 / 100\) seconds for date/time printf (\#SDP,\#SDF,\#SDC,\#VSD,\#WSA, (e.g. stop watch with timer()) \\
Diagram commands: Lines with and without markers as value-time diagrams or XY diagran Calculation commands for the diagram functions e.g. finding the value for the last touch poi Calculation commands: Array functions extended: \(\operatorname{arMIN}(), \operatorname{arMAX}(), \operatorname{arAVG}()\) \\
Calculation commands: \(n\)-th root sqrt(var,n) \\
Calculation commands: Logarithm to base \(\mathrm{n} \log (\mathrm{var}, \mathrm{n})\) \\
Calculation commands: Comparison if value is inside or outside two limits (indsideE(), insid \\
Calculation commands: Convert time string automatically: \(\operatorname{strV}\) (hh:mm or hh:mm:ss) and o \\
is point, minus or slash) returns the datetime value in seconds \\
Polypath: only lines without filling, allowed line commands \(\mathrm{M}, \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{L}\) and Z (small letters = \\
Object can be assigned as marker for Polyline/Polyfill/Polypath (GPL,GPF,GPP,GPT) Major Bugs: \\
With the SPI-Master interface the CS was no longer set to HIGH after setting to LOW one If SPI- or I2C-Master was set, the first reading did not work and RS232-Slave was changed The beginning or the end of the line was missing at close angles to the \(90^{\circ}\) axes With multi-touch operation, one of the two up-macros with simultaneous release was not e Strings that were placed in the full send buffer are blocking bytewise until string end (Timed \(200 \mathrm{~s}>03 \mathrm{~min}\) ) \\
Master-Interface: Array send is working only a maximum of 1024 Byte (now max. 65535 B Command \#VQA, sorting arrays reutrned mixed up order Command \#VRO did not work with menu, combobox and spinbox
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 05/02/2020 & 1.0 & First release \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
uniTFTs-Simulator
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline Date & Version & Info \\
\hline \(11 / 20 / 2020\) & 1.1 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Error messages for wrong commands/parameters are flashing in the status line \\
Sendebufferbytes ready is displayed in the status line \\
Visualization of the PWM output in a separate window \\
Improved debug function: Two arrays can be displayed to investigate values
\end{tabular} \\
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Improved debug function: AutoStep extended with optional calculation as stop condition \\
Hiding of not connected I/O ports
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \(02 / 05 / 2020\) & 1.0 & First release \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{uniTFT Designer - Designsoftware}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline Date & Version & Info \\
\hline \(12 / 17 / 2020\) & 1.21 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
New: \\
Macro Editor is now vertically splitable to view two macros at the same time \\
Icons in the project tree slightly reduced in size \\
Syntax highlighting for brackets. In macros and calculations the corresponding brackets ar \\
Insert image from clipboard (Ctrl + C) directly to a screen. The image is then automatically 0
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Inserted Objects do have an offset against the source object on the same screen for bette Ribbon toolbar: The upper menu bar is changed to a modern design. \\
Preset radiobuttons and switches \\
Bug: \\
Soundfile for icon buttons not always correctly selectable \\
Touch macros for instruments are written incorrectly. \\
Minor bug fixes
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 11/20/2020 & 1.2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
New: \\
Meter editor for designing rotary instruments \\
Diagram editor for creating line diagrams, like Value-Time based graphs \\
Clock editor for individual clocks \\
New project tree for faster access and usability \\
New color picker to select existing screen colors \\
New image selection box with a bunch of sample icons \\
Automatic firmware update for EA uniTFT(s) modules \\
Improved unicode text input with preview \\
Groups improved and accelerated \\
Display and format memory usage uniTFT/uniTFTs \\
Syntaxhighlighting in automatic and formatted text labels \\
Beatufied names for registers and stringregisters also in exported c-headerfile Bug: \\
save as: Problem with paths to images and other fileobjects minor bugs \\
\(\mathrm{Ctrl}+\mathrm{Z}\) undo, errorprone
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 02/21/2020 & 1.02 & Minor bug fixes \\
\hline 02/17/2020 & 1.01 & Improved reading of unkiSKETCH projects \\
\hline 02/05/2020 & 1.0 & First release \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Helpfile}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline Date & Version & Info \\
\hline \(03 / 24 / 2021\) & 1.2 & Corrected flow chart protocol. Time-out time 50 us. \\
\hline \(11 / 20 / 2020\) & 1.1 & New commands and calculation added \\
\hline \(02 / 05 / 2020\) & 1.0 & First release \\
\hline
\end{tabular}```


[^0]:    \#ECS
    Obj-ID, ComboBoxDirection, TextStyle-No., DrawStyle-No. Background, DrawStyle-No. Selection, DrawStyleNo. Scrollbar, "Note string"

